Berkeley City College
Spring 2016 Class Schedule

Classes start January 25

Enroll Online www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or call (510) 981-2800
Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

Enroll On-line Now berkeleycitycollege.edu (510)981-2800 or Call for info
Berkeley City College’s Spring 2016 Schedule Contents—Class listings begin on p. 6.

A
AA-T, AS-T Degrees 80-81, 94
AC Transit Easy Pass Fees 74
Academic Standing/Probation 84
Add Classes, How to 75
Afternoon College 63
African American Studies 6
American Sign Language 6-7, 80
Animation Major 81
Anthropology 5-7, 80
Arabic 8
Art, Art Majors 8-10, 80
Asian-American Studies 10-11
Assessment/Orientation Dates 66
Associate Degrees/
Certificates, Requirements 80-83
Astronomy 10

B
BCC Scholars 92
Berkeley City College, Welcome to 87-88
Biological Sciences 10-13
Biotechnology Major 12-13, 80
Board of Governors Fee
Waivers, How to Apply 68-69
Bookstore Locations, Hours 6, 84
Business Classes, Majors 14-16, 80

C
Calendar 4
CalWORKs 78
Career Information Center 77
Cashier’s Office 75
Changes in Classes, Fees, Staff 5
Chemistry 15-16
Child Development 16
Chinese 16
College and District Policies 84
College Directory 5
Communication 16-17
Communication Studies Major 80
Complaint Procedures 84
Computer Information Systems
Classes, Majors 17-19, 80
Concurrent Enrollment 77
Continuing Student PASSPORT
Registration 71
Cooperative Education
Work Experience 18-19
Counseling Classes 19-20
Counseling Offices 77

D
Digital Imaging, Digital Video Arts, Web
Design, Animation Classes, Majors (Multimedia Arts) 36-48, 81
Directions to BCC/UC 85-87
Directory 5
Disabled Students Programs, Services 79
Disclaimer on Changes 5
Distance Education 5, 89-90
Drop Classes, How to 75

E
Easy Pass (AC Transit) 74
Economics Classes, Major 20, 80
Education 20
Elementary Teacher Education Major 31, 81
English Classes, Transfer Majors 20-25, 81
English as a Second Language
Classes, Majors 26-28, 81
Enrollment Information 65-76
Ethnic Studies 28
Evening/Saturday College 64
Extended Opportunity Programs and Services (EOPS) 78

F
Family Education Rights
and Privacy Act 84
Fees 74-75
Fee Waivers 68-69
First Year Experience 92-93
Financial Aid 78
French 28

G
General Education Requirements 82-83
Geography 28
Geology 28
Global Studies Program 29, 58, 81
Grades and Transcripts 84

H
Health Education 29
Health Fee 74, 84
Health Professions/Occupations 29
High School Student Admission 74
History, History Major 29-30, 59, 81
Humanities 30-31
Human Services 31-32

I
Instruction/Materials Fees 74
International Student Counseling 78
International Students Information 74-76

L
LEAP 92
Learning Community
Cohort Programs 78, 92
Learning Resources 32
Learning Resources Center, J. Adams 79, 91
Liberal Arts-Related Majors 81
Library 78-79
Library Information Systems 32-33

M
Map of UC Berkeley, BCC 85-87
Mathematics 33-35
Mathematics Major 81
Mexican & Latin American Studies 35
Milvia St.Art/Literary Magazine 24
Mission of Berkeley City College 5
Multimedia Arts Classes, Majors 36-48, 81
Music 48

N
New and Former Student
PASSPORT Registration 72
Non-discrimination Policy 84
Nonresident Tuition 74

O
Offices and Staff Directory 5
Online Transfer College Classes 89-90
Open Class Policy 4
Orientation and Assessment Dates 66

P
PARKING 85-87
PASSPORT Registration, Info. 70-72
Peralta Board of Trustees Inside
PERSIST 92
PERSIST to College 92
Philosophy Classes, Major 49, 81
Photo ID 79
Physical Science 49
Physics 50
Political Science Classes, Majors 50-51, 81
Portuguese 51
President’s Message 4
Program for Adult College
Education (PACE) Pathways 60-61, 81, 92
Psychology Classes, Major 51-53, 81
Public and Human Services Majors 58, 81

R
Refund, How to Apply for 68, 75
Registration Information 65-76
Repeating BCC Classes 5
Residency, Proof of 74

S
Saturday College 64
Security 5
Sexual Harassment, Reporting 84
Social Science 53
Sociology Classes, Major 53-54, 81
Spanish Classes, Major 55-56, 81
Spanish Medical Interpreter
“Bridging the Gap” Fee Based Class 56
Student Ambassadors 73
Student Code of Conduct, Grievance,
Due Process 84
Student Demographics 84
Student Privacy 84
Student Services 77-79
Student Success and Support Program
(SSSP) 65-67

T
TEACH 31, 81
Textbooks, Where to Buy 6, 84
Transcripts 84
Transfer and Career
Information Center 77
Transfer to UC, CSU 77
Tutoring 79, 91
Tuition 74-75

U
UC Berkeley Map, Directions 85-86
Veteran’s Services 79
Veteran’s Resource Center 79
Welcome to BCC 87-88
Withdrawal from Classes 75
Women’s Studies 57
Welcome to Berkeley City College!

Welcome to Berkeley City College (BCC), where your success is important to us. Our students, alumni, faculty, administrators, staff and community members, all make possible our continued dedication to educational excellence. Our creative and innovative faculty and staff, who serve more than 7,300 students each semester, are committed to BCC’s mission to promote student success and to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities to transform lives.

If you are a new student, you will find a vibrant, diverse, and socially engaged learning community whose members will help you reach your educational goals. If you are a continuing or returning student, welcome back! At BCC, you will join a collaborative community of learners that is one of the most inspiring and diverse in the Bay Area. Here, you will develop the knowledge and skills you need to transfer to top-rated universities or to excel in your chosen career. BCC students experience some of the state’s highest transfer rates to UC Berkeley, UC Davis, UC Santa Cruz, as well as transfer to San Francisco State University, California State University East Bay and many other public and private universities.

Your success is what matters most to us, so get to know your instructors and counselors, your classmates, our staff, and our administrators. Always feel free to ask questions or seek assistance, support and encouragement. We work together and by doing so, help make a difference in your life and in the lives of others in our community. That type of care, concern, and collaboration are part of Berkeley City College’s unique commitment to your future.

You can choose from majors in a variety of areas, including American Sign Language, Accounting, Art, Biotechnology, Business, Computer Information Systems, English, Global Studies, Liberal Arts, Multimedia Arts, Public and Human Services and Spanish. In addition, Berkeley City College offers 15 Associate Degrees for Transfer in: Anthropology (AA-T), Art History (AA-T), Business Administration (AS-T), Communication Studies (AA-T), Elementary Teacher Education (AA-T), Economics (AA-T), English (AA-T), History (AA-T), Mathematics (AS-T), Philosophy (AA-T), Political Science (AA-T), Psychology (AA-T), Sociology (AA-T), Spanish (AA-T) and Studio Art (AA-T). These degrees allow you to transfer directly to a California State University. For more information about AA-T or AS-T degrees, see BCC’s catalog and talk with your counselor or faculty advisor. Internships in business, in the sciences and community service opportunities are available to enhance your educational experience. All will prepare you for employment, improve your skills or allow you to continue your education at a four-year university.

I wish you a rich and rewarding experience at Berkeley City College. We welcome you to join the many generations of BCC students who discover and develop their best talents, attain their goals and contribute to their communities.

Sincerely,

Dr. Deborah Budd, President
Important Note About This Class Schedule for Students with Disabilities

This schedule is available in an alternate media format upon request. Should you need further accommodations, contact the Disabled Students Program at 981-2819 or 981-2813.

Berkeley City College Phone/E-Mail Directory — (510) 981-2800
World Wide Web address: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

**Disclaimer: Changes in Classes, Staff, Fees**

The information in this schedule was accurate at the time of printing; however, unforeseen circumstances may cause us to change class locations, times, or instructors. If a classroom change occurs in the evening, and you have not been informed in advance, please call Security at (510) 981-2975 to contact the person on duty. Fees listed in this schedule are subject to legislative change. The instructors in the schedule are subject to change, depending on permanent and contract instructors’ status when the semester starts.

“48-Level Classes”

Classes categorized as “48” have limited transferability but may be acceptable to the University of California or California State University systems. Check with your counselor about the transferability of these classes.

**Repeating BCC Classes**

Peralta colleges students may repeat any class taken at Berkeley City College (BCC), College of Alameda, Merritt, or Laney College, for which the grading symbols D, F, NP, or W have been recorded. Upon repetition of such courses, your original grade remains but is not computed in your cumulative grade point average. You are responsible for filing a petition with the Admissions and Records Office after you repeat a course. You may also repeat specifically designated courses for credit if they are listed in the college catalog and/or scheduled as repeat courses. Refer to the catalog, a counselor, or an instructor about course repetition policies.

**Security**

Berkeley City College security guards may be reached at (510) 981-2975.

**Distance Education, Online Registration**

Students who wish to enroll in BCC’s Online Classes should visit www.eberkeley.org.

**Mission of Berkeley City College**

Berkeley City College’s mission is to promote student success, to provide our diverse community with educational opportunities, and to transform lives.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu.
Berkeley City College Spring 2016 Class Schedule
January 25 — May 27

African-American Studies

AFRAM 1, 3 Units
Introduction to African-American Studies
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Overview of the field of African American Studies: History, literature, the arts and mate-
rial culture, as well as sociological, political, economic, public policy, and philosophical
perspectives on the experience of people of African descent in the United States.
Section B1, Code #29932, Instr. Imara
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

AFRAM 33, 3 Units
The Roots of African-American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical dimensions of the African-American experience: Emphasis on formation of a distinc-
tive African-American culture.
Section B1, Code #20876, Instr. McKnight
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

American Sign Language

Important Note about ASL Classes:
Please note the following for the language skills courses—
ASL 50, ASL 51, ASL 52, and ASL 53: Two units of credit for Module A will be granted
based on students' demonstrated ability to use formal aspects of the language specifically
taught throughout the course. Two units of credit for Module B will be granted based
on students’ demonstrated ability to interact effectively, manage conversations, and function
appropriately in the culture of the Deaf.

ASL 50, 4 Units
American Sign Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: ASL 50A is prerequisite to 50B. Course
may be offered in two 2-unit modules (ASL 50A-50B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade
of C or better to advance to the next level. Course is
equivalent to two years of high school study.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to American Sign Language: Fundamen-
tals of ASL conversation and storytelling: basic infor-
many about the Deaf community and Deaf culture.
(see p. 7, column 1)

American Sign Language
Associate in Arts Degree
and Certificate of Achievement Programs

Berkeley City College’s ASL Program enables you to acquire the communicative
competence in ASL and the cultural sensitivity needed to interact successfully with
members of the American Deaf community. American Sign Language (ASL) is the fourth
most used language in the United States. It is the major language that the American
Deaf population uses.

Students who will benefit from this program include the following: those who
wish to expand their language skills and cultural knowledge to enhance other majors
(e.g., interpreting, education, social work, and psychology); those who need to fulfill
a university foreign language requirement; parents of deaf children; and deafened
adults. You will develop skills which will also make you more marketable to
potential employers who encounter the Deaf.

American Sign Language Degree Ma-
jor/Certificate Requirements.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ASL 50</td>
<td>American Sign Language I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 51</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 52</td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 53</td>
<td>American Sign Language IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55A</td>
<td>History and Culture of Deaf People in America I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55B</td>
<td>History and Culture of Deaf People in America II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 57</td>
<td>Structure of American Sign Language</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 200B</td>
<td>Classifiers II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 202B</td>
<td>Fingerspelling and Numbers II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 464</td>
<td>Occupational Work Experience in American Sign Language</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Major Requirements 30
General Education and Electives 30

*For the Certificate of Achievement, students must complete the 30-unit major
requirements only.

Buy Your Berkeley City College Textbooks Here—

Buy Berkeley City College textbooks for all classes at:

• Berkeley City College Bookstore #1009—
2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor, Berkeley, CA 94704 (510) 981-1120
Also visit www.berkeleycityshop.com FAX (510) 981-0056
E-Mail: 1009mgr@follett.com

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays, 9 a.m.-5 p.m. Fridays, 9 a.m.-1 p.m.

Are you unsure about which courses are transferable to four-year universities?
Check www.assist.org for the latest information about class transferability.
ASL 50, 4 Units
(from p. 6, column 1)

Section B1L, Code #20053, Instr. Gough
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B3L, Code #20057, Instr. Telford
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B4L, Code #20059, Instr. Germinaro
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B5L, Code #20104, Instr. Gough
Lec: 3:15-4:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Lab: 4:45-6 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

ASL 51, 4 Units
American Sign Language II
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 51 or 51A: ASL 50 or 50B.
ASL 51A is prerequisite to 51B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 51A-51B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Fundamentals of ASL conversation and storytelling; basic information about the Deaf community and Deaf Culture.

Section B1L, Code #20069, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 9-10:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B2L, Code #20071, Instr. Ikeda
Lec: 6:15-7:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Lab: 7:45-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 223
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ASL 52, 4 Units
American Sign Language III
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite for ASL 52 or 52A: ASL 51 or 51B.
ASL 52A is prerequisite to 52B. Course may be offered in two, 2-unit modules (ASL 52A-52B).
Students must complete both modules with a grade of C or better to advance to the next level.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of American Sign Language: Expanded study of sign language with emphasis on conversation skills and storytelling; continued expansion of knowledge of Deaf culture and Deaf community.

ASL 54, 3 Units
History and Culture of Deaf People in America I
American Sign Language I

ASL 55A, 3 Units
History and Culture of Deaf People in America II

ASL 55B, 3 Units
History and Culture of Deaf People in America III

ASL 56, 4 Units
American Sign Language IV

ASL 57, 4 Units
American Sign Language V

ASL 58, 4 Units
American Sign Language VI

ASL 464, 1-2 Units
Occupational Work Experience
in American Sign Language

ANTHR 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Physical Anthropology

ANTHR 2, 3 Units
Introduction to Physical Anthropology Lab
ANTHR 1L, 1 Unit  
(from p. 7, column 3)  
Section B1L, Code #20004, Instr. Preston  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16  
Note: Class designed for PACE Pathways cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways Office; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2L, Code #20580, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  

Section B3L, Code #20587, Instr. Pruitt  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  

Section B4L, Code #20794, Instr. Jones  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16  

Section B5L, Code #23933, Instr. Smithson  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16  

Section B6L, Code #24525, Instr. Preston  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16  

Section B7L, Code #24607, Instr. Jones  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16  

Note: First Year Experience Cohort class.

ANTHR 2, 3 Units  
Introduction to Archaeology and Prehistory  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
World prehistory as reconstructed from the archaeological and physical evidence of cultural beginnings through the early agricultural civilizations of Africa, America, and Euro-Asia. Archaeological methods, techniques, and problems.

Section B1, Code #20581, Instr. Preston  
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 51  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ANTHR 3, 3 Units  
Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Cross-cultural analysis of social and cultural factors of human behavior in the recent past and present.

Section B1, Code #20005, Instr. Kies  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  

Section B2, Code #20007, Instr. Kies  
Lec: Times, Dates TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B3, Code #23923, Instr. Kies  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  

ANTHR 13, 3 Units  
Urban Anthropology  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Study of communities in urban settings and a cross-cultural approach to urban life styles: Rise and fall of great urban centers in Asia, Africa, Europe, and the Americas.

Section B1, Code #23922, Instr. Kies  
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, W; BCC, Rm. 421  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16  
Online Transfer College class meets 1.5 hrs./wk. in class and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Arabic  
ARAB 1A, 5 Units  
Elementary Modern Standard Arabic  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. This course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Modern Standard Arabic. Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; basic readings in Arabic and multinational Arab life and culture.

Section B1, Code #20597, Instr. Walton-Price  
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

ARAB 1B, 5 Units  
Elementary Modern Standard Arabic  
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ARAB 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continuation of ARAB 1A: Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Modern Standard Arabic with continuing emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; basic readings in Arabic and multinational Arab life and culture.

Section B1, Code #20790, Instr. Walton-Price  
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

ART 1, 3 Units  
Introduction to Art History  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to art purposes, principles and forms: Basic understanding of stylistic development and methods of analysis with emphasis on twentieth century art.

Section B1, Code #20008, Instr. Martin  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 226  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B2, Code #20600, Instr. Martin  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

ART 3, 3 Units  
History of Western Art: Renaissance to Contemporary Art  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Major visual art forms of Western cultures from the Renaissance period to Contemporary period; survey of the foremost artists and their works.

Section B1, Code #20601, Instr. Martin  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B2, Code #20785, Instr. Martin  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 55  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3, Code #24608, Instr. Martin  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16  

Note: First Year Experience Cohort class.

ART 4, 3 Units  
History of Modern Art (1800 to Present)  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Major visual art forms and movements of the 19th and 20th centuries: Concentration on the foremost painters, sculptors, and architects of the modern period and their works.

Section B1, Code #20009, Instr. Linnehan  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B2, Code #20034, Instr. Linnehan  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B3, Code #24168, Instr. Pettite  
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 3/29/16

ART 16, 3 Units  
Introduction to Islamic Art  
3 hours lecture (G/P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Major visual art forms and movements of Islamic art: Concentration on architecture, painting, and objects from the Middle East, North Africa, Asia, and the Indian subcontinent; the relationship among art, politics, everyday life, and gender identities and relations; European and American opinions of Islamic arts and culture.

Section B1, Code #24167, Instr. Martin  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 34  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16
ART 18, 3 Units  
Critique and the Creative Process  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ART 1 or 4 or 13 or 14 or 20 or 25 or 30 or 41 or 30 or 60 or 95A. Students should have a working familiarity with their chosen medium as well as access to facilities to continue this work. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to critique in support of the creative process: Development of a personal style, theme, and cohesive body of art work within a supportive community; development of an artist’s packet for professional review; methods and theories for monitoring and stimulating the creative process; analysis and evaluation of art work from a variety of perspectives.  
Section B1L, Code #20602, Instr. Eisen  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ART 20, 3 Units  
Beginning Drawing and Composition  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Freehand drawing with various media: Drawing techniques and fundamentals of composition applied to subject matter including an introduction to perspective.  
Section B1L, Code #20011, Instr. Leavitt  
Lec: 6:7-10 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 7:25-9:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 411  
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/8/16

Section B2L, Code #20027, Instr. Braman  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, WF; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B3L, Code #20029, Instr. Braman  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B4L, Code #20047, Instr. Braman  
Lec: 1:30-2:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Lab: 2:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 411  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ART 22, 3 Units  
Intermediate Drawing & Composition  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Exploration of artistic concepts, styles, and creative expression related to intermediate-level drawing, complex subject matter and concepts using a variety of drawing mediums, techniques, and methodologies: Foundations of drawing skills to develop personalized approaches to content and materials in exercises covering multiple historical and contemporary approaches to drawing.  
(see column 2)
ART 46, 3 Units  
**Two Dimensional Visual Design**  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Fundamental elements of design: Dot, line, plane, volume, space, color, texture and light; laboratory experience in visual composition and layout emphasizing two-dimensional design.  
Section B1L, Code #20045, Instr. Kim  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 323  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ART 50, 3 Units  
**Beginning Painting**  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Emphasis on the basic techniques of oil or acrylic painting: Preparation and use of canvas and supports, color mixing, composition in a variety of styles, development of imaginative and objective images.  
Section B1L, Code #20918, Instr. Araiza  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ART 52, 3 Units  
**Intermediate Painting**  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Intermediate-level development of skills, composition and techniques, application of color theory, concepts, style, and creative expression in acrylic, oil, and mixed media; development of personal approach to content and materials in relation to historical and contemporary approaches to painting.  
Section B1L, Code #20043, Instr. Araiza  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: 10:30 am-12:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ART 54, 2 Units  
**Special Projects: Painting**  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Continued study and skill development with oil and acrylics: May include production of murals and other large-scale paintings as well as individual projects.  
Section B1L, Code #20025, Instr. Araiza  
Lec: 10:10-10:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: 10:40-11:55 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 413  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ART 119, 3 Units  
**Figure Painting in Context**  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Painting the human form using live models: Inventing a narrative using the figure; exploration of basic painting techniques used to create gesture, volume, and color with an emphasis on context, narrative and personal style; acrylic, gouache, and watercolor.  
Section B1L, Code #20604, Instr. Stanley  
Lec: 10:11-10:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: Noon-3:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 413  
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

ART 175, 1 Unit  
**Studio Art Laboratory**  
3 hours Lab (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Independent exploration, consultation and refinement of drawing, painting, and sculpting skills beyond normal classroom assignments.  
Section B1L, Code #20874, Instr. Araiza  
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 413  
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

ART 181, 3 Units  
**Artist as Citizen: Community-Based Art Practices**  
2 hours lecture, 4 hours lab (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Contemporary art practices required for public art: Creative collaboration with other artists and local organizations; conceptual and technical approaches of a community-based art project.  
Section B1L, Code #24533, Instr. Siskin  
Lec: 9:30-10:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 413  
Lab: 10:30-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 413  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

ART 182, 3 Units  
**Introduction To Visual Culture**  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 182.  
Introduction to the function of visual languages from “high” art to TV, movies, and popular culture: Key concepts such as power, identity, ideology, gender, race, class, globalization, desire, consumerism and their impact on the production and understanding of the cultural role of the viewer in the ongoing co-creative establishment of meaning.  
Section B1, Code #20035, Instr. Linnehan  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 423  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Asian-American Studies

ASAME 30, 3 Units  
**Asians and Asian-Americans through Films**  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Culture and societies of Asia and the Asian Diaspora, with particular emphasis on Asian-American documentary and dramatic films: Examination of films as a medium of communication and representation of Asian and Asian-American cultures, exploring common cultural elements and symbols; themes and motifs in films by and about Asian Americans, Central Asians, East Asians, and South and Southeast Asians.  
Section B1, Code #20796, Instr. Ow  
Lec: Times, Dates TBA  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Astronomy

ASTR 10, 3 Units  
**Descriptive Astronomy**  
3 hours lecture (GR).  
Recommended preparation: MATH 201 or 210D.  
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ASTR 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Survey of astronomy at a descriptive level: Development of modern astronomy, light, astronomical instruments, the sun, formation and evolution of the solar system, the terrestrial planets, the Jovian planets, asteroids, comets, planets around other stars, and a brief survey of stars.  
Section B1, Code #20109, Instr. Fillingim  
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC Rm. 431  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Biological Sciences

BIOL 1A, 5 Units  
**General Biology**  
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR).  
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A.  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Introduction to general biology: Cell structure and function, metabolism, molecular and organismal genetics, and animal physiology.  
Section B1LA, Code #20111, Instr. Yang  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B1LB, Code #20112, Instr. Yang/Celaya  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431  
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
BIOL 1B, 5 Units
General Biology
3 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: BIOL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of BIOL 1A: Origin of life, evolution, classification, plant structure and function, and ecology.
Section B1LA, Code #20123, Intr. DeHaan
Lec: 8:9-15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B1LB, Code #20764, Intr. DeHaan
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
BIOL 3, 5 Units
Microbiology
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: CHEM 1A or 30A. Recommended preparation: BIOL 10.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the various microscopic agents of particular importance to humans: Emphasis on microbes involved in infectious diseases, host defenses against diseases, elements of infectious chains and means utilized for breaking the chains.
Section B1LA, Code #20114, Intr. Blitch
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B1LB, Code #20115, Intr. Blitch
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 6:40-7:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
BIOL 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Biology
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in BIOL 1A or IB or 25. Students with previous credit in BIOL 11 receive only 1 unit of credit for BIOL 10.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamentals of biology for the non-major: Scientific inquiry, biological chemistry, cell structure and function, DNA and genetics, evolution and ecology, and an overview of living organisms. Includes laboratory exercises designed to complement lectures.
Note: **First Year Experience Cohort class.
Section B1L, Code #20117, Intr. Celaya
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B2LA, Code #20199, Intr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:40-7:55 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 6:40-7:55 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 8:10-9:25 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
(see column 2)

BIOL 10, 4 Units
(from column 1)
Section B2LB, Code #20747, Intr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:40-7:55 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 6:40-7:55 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 5-6:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B3LA, Code #20121
Intr. DeHaan/Banihashemi
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B3LB, Code #20128
Intr. DeHaan/Banihashemi
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B4L, Code #20803, Intr. Banihashemi
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 513
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16
**Section B5L, Code #24610, Intr. Celaya
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
**Section B6L, Code #24612, Intr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:40-7:55 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 6:40-7:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 8:10-9:25 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
BIOL 13, 3 Units
Principles of Ecology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of the interactions of humans with the living world around them: The nature of the biological world and how it works; and the problems of overpopulation, pollution, and environmental deterioration.
Section B1L, Code #20126, Intr. McPheron
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways office.
Section B2L, Code #20127, Intr. Pasari
Lab: 8-11:50 am & 1-4:50 pm, S, Rm. 513
Class Meets for 6 Saturday field trips:
Dates TBA
Class Begins Saturday, 1/30/15
BIOL 25, 3 Units
Human Biology
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed BIOL 1A or 1B or 10.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of life sciences through study of biological structures and functions of the human organism: Human genetics, evolution, ecology, sexual differences and comparisons, development and growth, and survey of body systems.
Section B1L, Code #20129, Intr. McPheron
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
BIOL 33, 6 Units
Applied Immunology
4 hours lecture, 6 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: BIOL 3 and CHEM 30B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Specific and non-specific reactions in immunity: Basis of cell-mediated and humoral immunity, role of the immune system in health and disease, methods and applications of immunochemistry to medicine and biotechnology.
Section B1L, Code #20131, Intr. DesRochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
BIO 50A, 3 Units
Introduction to Biotechnology: Techniques and Methods
3 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR). Not open to students who have completed BIO 230 and 230B. Prerequisites: MATH 201. Recommended Preparation: BIO 1A, 3, and 10. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the laboratory and basic molecular biology techniques, use of common equipment, laboratory mathematics, media and buffer preparation, aseptic and basic microbiological techniques, chemical safety and hazardous waste disposal, good laboratory practices.

Section BIL, Code #24100, Instr. Blitch
Lec: 1:25-2:40 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 3:45-5:00 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Class begins Friday, 1/29/16

BIO 50B, 3 Units
Protein Chemistry and Fermentation
3 hours lecture, 4 hours laboratory (GR). Not open to students who have completed BIO 230 and 230B. Prerequisites: BIO 50A and CHEM 30A. Recommended Preparation: BIO 1A, 3, and 10, and CHEM 1A and 30A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to protein chemistry: Purification technologies, protein assays, SDS-PAGE, immunoblotting, enzyme kinetics, crystallization technologies, protein assays, SDS-PAGE, immunoblotting, enzyme kinetics, crystallization technologies, protein assays, SDS-PAGE, immunoblotting, enzyme kinetics, crystallization technologies, protein assays, SDS-PAGE.

Section BIL, Code #24102, Instr. Celaya
Lec: 8-9:15 am, F; BCC, Rm. 14
Lab: 10 am-1:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 522
Class begins Friday, 1/29/16

BIO 50C, 3 Units
Advanced Scientific Methods
1.5 hours lecture, 4.5 hours laboratory (GR). Not open to credit for students who have completed BIO 230 and 230C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Prerequisites: BIO 50A and BIO 50B. Recommended Preparation: BIO 033, and 034. Advanced experimental techniques and research methods: Embryonic and induced pluripotent stem cells, use of FACS, microarrays, quantitative PCR, advanced DNA sequencing methods and bioinformatics.

Section BIL, Code #24104, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-2:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 8:30 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 518
Class begins Saturday, 1/30/16

Biology*
Associate in Science Degree and Certificate of Achievement
Biotechnology draws from many disciplines including genetics, biochemistry, and molecular biology. Recent advances in biotechnology have resulted in the development of products that are having a positive impact on our health, food, and environment. Berkeley City College’s program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares you for entry-level employment as a bioscience technician in this exciting field. When you finish the two-year program in biotechnology, you will earn either an Associate in Science degree or a Certificate of Achievement. The Associate in Science degree requires the completion of 61 units, the Certificate of Achievement, 48 units.

Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***BIO 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 32</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 33</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 34</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 230B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***CHEM 30A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***CHEM 30B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CSCI 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>**ENGL 5, 14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 30A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***MATH 1</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Physics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Requirement</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Required for Social &amp; Behavioral Science &amp; Ethnic Studies GE pattern completion)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Minimum Required Units 61

*This program is being offered, but is currently undergoing revision, pending approval from the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office. Please see a counselor for the most current program requirements.
**You may substitute ENGL 5, ENGL 14, or BIOL 49.
***You may substitute higher level courses in biology, chemistry, mathematics and physics.

Science Majors & Bioscience Professionals Choose Berkeley City College for Transfer and Continuing Education

For university transfer:
BIO 1A, 5 Units—General Biology

Section BILA, Code #20111, Instr. Yang
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section BILB, Code #20112, Instr. Celaya
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class begins Monday, 1/25/16

BIO 10, 4 Units—Introduction to Biology*

Section BILLA, Code #20117, Instr. Celaya
Lec: 3:45-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 513
Class begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section BILB, Code #20119, Instr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:40-8:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 8:10-9:25 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Class begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section BILB, Code #20174, Instr. Schmidt
Lec: 6:40-8:55 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21
Lab: 8:10-9:25 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section BILC, Code #20121
Instrs. DeHaan/Banihashemi
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Continuing education for bioscience professionals:

BIO 19, 4 Units—Introduction to Biology*

Section BILA, Code #20128
Instrs. DeHaan/Banihashemi
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3:45-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section BILB, Code #20193, Instr. Banihashemi
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 513
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 513
Class begins Friday, 1/29/16

BIO 3, 5 Units—Microbiology

Section BILA, Code #20114, Instr. Blich
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 3:40-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section BILB, Code #20115, Instr. Blich
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 6:40-8:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

BIO 33, 6 Units—Applied Immunology

Section BILLA, Code #20131, Instr. DesRochers
Lec: 4:30-6:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 522
Class begins Monday, 1/25/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Thinking about a career in biotechnology?
There is no better place to begin than BCC.

Berkeley City College’s (BCC’s) Biotechnology Program prepares you for a wide range of careers, including those in a highly competitive industry. Take Ben Parcher, BCC biotechnology alum and former California Institute for Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) intern at UCSF’s Department of Bioengineering and Therapeutic Sciences.

“When looking for a place to earn my prerequisites for pharmacy school, I was thrilled to discover BCC’s excellent biotechnology program. I received an outstanding education relating to my field of regenerative medicine and a dream internship where I could actually participate in stem cell research.

“I am now a pharmacy student at UCSF and work in the field but I also work at a world-class health company pursuing my goal to work in managing health care access.”

Consider your options.

Our Biotechnology Program prepares you for careers in many bioscience fields, including biomedical, pharmaceutical, chemical, environmental science and criminal justice. The program also prepares you for private, state, and federal clinical and research laboratories. Industry projections show that in the next several years, thousands of new positions will open in areas such as research, production and quality control.

Start a career.

Skills you develop in our Biotechnology Program allow you to compete for career-oriented jobs as you grow and advance in a rapidly changing industry.

Prepare at BCC.

Berkeley City College’s extensive support system includes counseling, tutoring, computer aided instruction, basic math and science, and prepares you for the biotechnology major. Earn an Associate in Science Degree or Certificate of Achievement in two-to-two-and-a-half years.

As an entry-level bioscience technician, you can expect to earn starting salary of up to $17 an hour, plus benefits. Here are more reasons to choose BCC:

• BCC’s Biotechnology Associate in Science Degree and Certificates of Achievement meet national biotechnology industry training standards set forth by the Bay Area Bioscience Consortium, a group of respected industry and education leaders.

• BCC’s Biotechnology Program received a $1.08 million grant from the California Institute of Regenerative Medicine (CIRM) that supports nine-month paid student internships in a number of Bay Area research laboratories. BCC’s Biotechnology program also received two commendations from the State Chancellor’s Office of the California Community Colleges and is a state model for community college bioscience programs.

Call today.

Call now about Berkeley City College’s Biotechnology Program. The college is located at 2050 Center St. between Milvia St. & Shattuck Ave. in downtown Berkeley. Call (510) 981-2800 or (510) 981-2887. The enrollment fee is $46 per unit for California residents.

Access our World Wide Web site at:
http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu
## Business Administration

### Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) Degree

The Associate in Science in Business Administration for Transfer Degree will help you to develop communications, critical thinking, and problem solving skills. You also will learn how to convey ideas skillfully and effectively in writing and presentations.

Students who successfully complete the AS-T in Business Administration earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in business administration or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

You are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 33 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1A</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 1B</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 10</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 13</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 16A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 24</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements

- **Total Units:** 60
- **Major Requirements:** 33
- **General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives:** 33
- **Electives:** 60

---

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
BUS 70, 3 Units
Introduction to Marketing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to integrated marketing strategies:
Identification and satisfaction of customers’
interests and needs with products (goods and/
or services), price, place, and promotional
strategies; customer relationship management;
integration of marketing into strategic
business plans.
Section B1, Code #20140, Instr. Faginino
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

BUS 210, 3 Units
Financial Management and Investments
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Survey course which examines sound money
management skills and financial plans: Tax-
sold securities, real estate, stocks, bonds,
trust deeds, new tax laws, borrowing of money,
financial adjustments to inflation, and other
economic indicators.
Section B1, Code #20142, Instr. Ho
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

BUS 228, 1.5 Units
Small Business Development for New
and Prospective Entrepreneurs
1.5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Overview of the factors involved in starting a
business: Business plan development; market-
ing, sales and promotional strategies; financial
management; plan review and evaluation.
Section B1, Code #20141, Instr. Turner
Lec: 9-11 am, M & 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 16
Class Meets 4 Saturdays:
2/20, 3/5, 4/9 and 5/7/15.

Chemistry
CHEM 1A, 5 Units
General Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours lecture-demonstration,
3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite: MATH
203 or 211D. Recommended preparation:
CHEM 30A or 50.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General principles of chemistry: Measurements,
atomic theory, chemical nomenclature,
chemical composition, stoichiometry, reactions
in aqueous solution, thermochromistry, electron
configurations, periodic properties, chemical
bonding, gases, liquids, solids, and solutions.
(see column 2)
Section B1A, Code #20146, Instr. Omar
Lec: 8-10:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B1B, Code #20148, Instrs. Omar/Singh
Lec: 8-10:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

CHEM 1B, 5 Units
Introduction to Organic Chemistry
3 hours laboratory, 6 hours Lab (GR). Prerequisite:
CHEM 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Reactions of functional groups and interactions
of polyfunctional compounds, infrared
spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance,
mass spectrometry, ultraviolet-visible
spectroscopy. Introduction to biochemistry:
Lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, nucleic acids.
Laboratory work: Reactions, purification
methods, measurements, multistep syntheses,
qualitative analysis, use of instrumentation.
Section B1L, Code #20680, Instr. Gillette
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 514
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

CHEM 30A, 4 Units
Introduction to Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: MATH 201 or 210D or 208.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Fundamental principles of general chemistry:
Metric measurements, matter and energy,
atomic structure, chemical nomenclature,
chemical bonding, chemical reactions,
stoichiometry, gas laws, nuclear chemistry;
properties of liquids, solids, solutions, acids,
and bases.
Section B1L, Code #20152, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 6-7:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Lab: 7:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B2L, Code #20154, Instr. Singh
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B3L, Code #24616, Instr. Sharma
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 521
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

CHEM 12A, 5 Units
Organic Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 6 hours Lab (GR).
Prerequisite: CHEM 12A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to structures, nomenclature,
properties, and reactions of carbon
compounds: Hydrocarbons, monofunctional
and polyfunctional compounds, emphasis
on structures and mechanisms, spectroscopy
and other analytical techniques. Laboratory
work: Reactions, purification techniques,
measurements, qualitative analysis, use of
instrumentation.
Section B1L, Code #20678, Instr. Gillette
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 518
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 514
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

CHEM 12B, 5 Units
Organic Chemistry
3 hours lecture, 6 hours Lab (GR).
Prerequisite: CHEM 12A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Reactions of functional groups and interactions
of polyfunctional compounds, infrared
spectroscopy, nuclear magnetic resonance,
mass spectrometry, ultraviolet-visible
spectroscopy. Introduction to biochemistry:
Lipids, carbohydrates, proteins, nucleic acids.
Laboratory work: Reactions, purification
methods, measurements, multistep syntheses,
qualitative analysis, use of instrumentation.
Section B1L, Code #20680, Instr. Gillette
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 32
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 514
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Note: First Year Experience Cohort class.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Chemistry — Communication

**CHEM 30B, 4 Units**
Introductory Organic and Biochemistry
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: CHEM 30A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to basic organic chemistry and biochemistry: Hydrocarbons; organic functional groups, nomenclature, and reactions; polymers, carbohydrates, proteins, enzymes, lipids, nucleic acids, protein synthesis, and metabolic pathways.

**Section B1L, Code #20156, Instr. Pecoraro**
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 14

**Section B2, Code #20594, Instr. Leighton**
Lec: 3-5:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 223

---

**Communication**

**COMM 3, 3 Units**
Introduction to Human Communication
3 Hours Lecture, (GR/PNP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Study of human communication: Focus on verbal and nonverbal participation and effective listening in interpersonal contexts; group dynamics, and public speaking.

**Section B1, Code #20697, Instr. Rodolfo**
Lec: 8:9-15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

**Section B2, Code #20590, Instr. Staff**
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

**COMM 5, 3 Units**
Persuasion and Critical Thinking
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Critical thinking skills: Principles of reasoning and persuasion, and analysis and evaluation of communication; emphasis on structure of arguments, quality of evidence, formal and informal fallacies, and effect of media on argumentation.

**Note:** First Year Experience Cohort class.

**Section B1, Code #20179, Instr. Ayotte**
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

**Section B2, Code #20594, Instr. Leighton**
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

**COMM 6, 3 Units**
Intercultural Communication
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Dynamics of intercultural communication as it applies to the diversity of American cultures: Cultural concepts, language style, content, ethnic perspectives, perceptions and stereotypes, symbols, and roles as they facilitate or hinder effective verbal and nonverbal interaction across cultures; analysis of multiple intercultural communication theories.

**Section B1, Code #20180, Instr. Leighton**
Lec: Times, Dates TBA

**Section B2, Code #24110, Instr. Thaning**
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

---

**Chinese**

**CHIN 1, 5 Units**
Elementary Chinese (Mandarin)
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).

Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to elementary Chinese: Pronunciation, grammar, sentence patterns, practical vocabulary, and aural-oral exercises in speaking and understanding Mandarin Chinese or Pu Tong Hua.

**Section B1, Code #23974, Instr. Staff**
Lec: 8:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
COMM 45, 3 Units
Public Speaking
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Principles of public speaking: Oral presentations based on political and social issues; critical thinking, organization, and research.

Section B1, Code #20591, Instr. Thaning
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Monday, 1/26/16

Section B2, Code #20592, Instr. Thaning
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B3, Code #23969, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B4, Code #20751, Instr. Leighton
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16; designed for students with high anxiety about public speaking.

Section B5, Code #20811, Instr. Pine
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B6, Code #23967, Instr. Pine
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 53
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Saturday, 4/2/16
Online Transfer College Class meets 3 hrs./wk. online; visit www.ebrekeley.org for details.

Section B7, Code #23968, Instr. Woods
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Computer Information Systems

CIS 1, 4 Units
Introduction to Computer Information Systems
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory
(GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
General nature of computer hardware, software and systems: Hands-on applications include introduction to word processing, spreadsheet, database management, and presentation software, and a brief introduction to web browsing and e-mail.

Section B1L, Code #20160, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

(see column 1)

CIS 42B, 2 Units
Spreadsheet Applications II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 42A (may be taken during same term as CIS 42B during the first 9-week session). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of electronic spreadsheets using features available with currently popular spreadsheet software: Worksheet creation and formatting; entering of data, formulas, and functions; editing and printing; basic charting; basic database functions of sorting and querying.

Section B1L, Code #20176, Instr. Abboud
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Monday, 3/28/16 and Ends Wednesday, 5/18/16

CIS 27, 4 Units
Data Structures and Algorithms
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 25 or 26 or 36A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Use of abstract forms of data in programming: Concepts, and implementation and applicability of different forms of data to various programming problems.

Section B1L, Code #20766, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 9-11:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 1:30-5:15 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Saturday, 1/30/16

CIS 36A, 4 Units
Java Programming Language I
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory
(GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: CIS 6 or 26.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to object-oriented program design using Java: Developing web pages and stand-alone applications.

Section B1L, Code #20172, Instr. Titterton
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 421
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Computer Information Systems

CIS 84, 4 Units
Database Programming for the Web
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Recommended Preparation: CIS 6, 36A, and 105. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Web-enabled database concepts: Relational database principles, Structured Query Language (SQL); use of client-side scripts and server-side scripts.

Section B1L, Code #24093, Instr. Dunlop
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Online Transfer College Class meets 6-8:50 pm on Tuesdays in class +3 hrs/wk. online; visit www.ebrekeley.org for details.

CIS 85, 4 Units
JSP and Servlets
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Prerequisite: CIS 36A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Java servlet and JSP technology and deployment of web applications: Interactive web pages, secure access to the web site, JDBC database connectivity, web security, generation of dynamic web pages, and maintenance of client session data; quick introduction to Java bean components and J2EE.

Section B1L, Code #24091, Instr. Thananjeyan
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; Rm. 421
Lab: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; Rm. 323
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

CIS 105, 1 Unit
Mechanics of Web Page Design
1 hour lecture (GR). Recommended Preparation: CIS 237. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Basic theory and practice of web page construction using HTML and authoring tools: Preparation of images for the web, interface design, and interactivity.

Section B1, Code #20168, Instr. Herrera
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Saturday, 4/30/2016
Late Start Class Meets Four Saturdays Only: 4/30, 5/7, 5/14, and 5/21/16

CIS 200, 1.5 Units
Computer Concepts and Applications
1 hour lecture, 2 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP)
Introduction to computer concepts: Terminology, word processing, spreadsheets, database management, presentation graphics, and the Internet.

Section B1L, Code #20806, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 322
Lab: 8-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 322
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Monday, 3/28/16 and ends Wednesday, 5/18/16.

CIS 230, .5 Unit
Laboratory Practice in Microcomputers
1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200.
Designed to provide laboratory experience not covered under other course offerings: Prescribed laboratory activities or establishment of a specialized course of study under direction of instructor.

Section B1L, Code #20928, Instr. Staff
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 3/28/16 and ends Wednesday, 5/18/16.

CIS 231A, 1 Unit
Advanced Laboratory Projects in Word
3 Hours Lab (GR or P/ NP). Recommended Preparation: CIS 1
Advanced word skills: Creating templates and themes, adding multimedia to documents, and protecting documents by completing specialized projects.
Note: Advanced projects; must see instructor to enroll.

Section B1L, Code #24094, Instr. Staff
Lab: 6-8:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
8-Week Class Begins Wednesday, 3/28/16 and ends Wednesday, 5/18/16

CIS 237, 1 Unit
Introduction to Internet Basics
1 hour lecture (GR or P/ NP). Recommended preparation: CIS 200.
Introduction to Internet basics: Connecting to the internet; exploring the World Wide Web; using email, search engines and directories, FTP/Newsgroups/Telnet; creating and publishing HTML pages; and ethical issues.

Section B1L, Code #20165, Instr. El Giheny
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Saturday, 4/2/16
Late Start Class Meets 4 Saturdays:
4/2, 4/9, 4/16, and 4/23/16

CIS 246, 1.5 Units
Introduction to PowerPoint
1 hour lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/ NP). Recommended Preparation: CIS 1
Introduction to Microsoft PowerPoint presentation graphics: Preparation for creating, saving, editing and printing presentation materials; graphic techniques and overhead transparencies, color slides, outline notes, handouts, and on-screen graphics.

Section B1L, Code #20167, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: Time, Place TBA
Late Start Class Meets Four Saturdays:
2/20, 2/27, 3/5 and 3/12/16.
Online Transfer College Class meets 4 hrs./week Saturday in class +6 hrs./wk. online; visit www.ebrekeley.org for details.

Cooperative Education Work Experience

COPED 450, 1-3 Units
General Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/ NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Supervised employment to assist in acquiring desirable work habits and attitudes, increase educational motivation, and develop improved human relations skills. Employment need not be related to educational or occupational goals.

Section B1, Code #21082, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
• An Orientation on Mon., 2/8/16, the Midterm on Mon., 4/4/16 and the Final on Mon., 5/23/16, plus online work.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
COPED 451, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students’ educational or occupational goals.
Section B1, Code #20183, Instr. Matthews
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34
Note: Students must attend 3 meetings:
• An Orientation on Mon., 2/8/16, the Midterm on Mon., 4/4/16 and the Final on Mon., 5/23/16, plus online work.

COPED 468B, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience in Multimedia Arts
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP)
Supervised employment of students extending classroom-based occupational learning at an on-the-job learning station relating to students’ educational or occupational goals.
Section 1, Code #20185, Instr. Simpson
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, W; Rm. 218
Class Begins Wednesday, 2/3/16
Note: Students required to find internship in Multimedia Arts by start date of course. Students who complete this class may participate in the Bay Area Children’s Film Festival in January.

COPED 484A, 1-4 Units
Occupational Work Experience in Biotechnology
Hours to be arranged (GR or P/NP)
Section B1, Code #20184, Instr. Staff
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: Part of CIRM Internship Program. Course designed for CIRM grant interns; see instructor to enroll.

Counseling
COUN 24, 3 Units
College Success
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Identification and development of resources that facilitate college success: High-performance learning utilizing information organization and management, critical-thinking and problem-solving skills, effective time management, learning styles and strategies and memory theory, goal setting and educational planning, and campus/community resources.
Note:**=FirstYearExperience Cohort classes.
Section B1, Code #20717, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-10:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B2, Code #20718, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
**Section B3, Code #24619, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-10:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
**Section B4, Code #24620, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

COUN 57, 3 Units
Career & Life Planning
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: ENGL 201B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
In-depth career and life planning: Self-exploration, identifying values, interests, needs and goals; development of skills for assuming careers and lifestyles over the life span, influence of career choice on the quality of life, and the development of a career action plan. Designed to assist those students considering the transition of a career change or undecided about the selection of a college transfer major.
Section B1, Code #20186, Instr. Young
Lec: 6-8:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

COUN 200A, 5 Units
Orientation to College
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Information for new students: College programs, policies and procedures, campus resources and assessment.
* = Class designed for PERSIST Cohort.
*Section B2, Code #20738, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-11:50 am & 1-3:50 p.m., S; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Meets Saturday, 3/5 & 3/12/16
*Section B3, Code #20913, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-11:50 am & 1-3:50 p.m., S; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Meets Saturday, 2/6 & 2/27/16
Section B4, Code #20914, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-11:50 am & 1-1:5 p.m., S; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Meets 2 Saturdays TBA
Note: Class designed for ESL Pathways Cohort.

COUN 200B, 5 Units
Orientation to College
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: COUN 200A.
Educational planning and college success skills: Development of a Student Educational Plan (SEP) with a counselor and introduction to topics such as time management, study skills, note-taking, and test-taking techniques.
*Class Designed for PERSIST Cohort.
*Section B1, Code #20715, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-11:50 am & 1-3:50 p.m., S; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Meets Saturday, 4/9 & 5/7/16
*Section B2, Code #20739, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-11:50 am & 1-3:50 p.m., S; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Meets Saturday, 4/16 & 5/14/16
*Section B3, Code #20915, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-11:50 am & 1-3:50 p.m., S; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Meets Saturday, 2/6 & 2/27/16
Section B4, Code #20916, Instr. Staff
Lec: 8-11:50 am & 1-1:5 p.m., S; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Meets 2 Saturdays TBA
Note: Class designed for LEAP Cohort.

COUN 207A, 1 Unit
Career Exploration
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP)
Career decision making: Exploration and clarification of values, skills, and goals to facilitate informed and realistic career choices, and introduction to personal and occupational assessment tools.
Section B1, Code #20187, Instr. Staff
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16
Note: This class is part of the HUSV Cohort.
Economics

**ECON 1, 3 Units**
**Principles of Economics (Macro-Economics)**
3 hours lecture (GR).
Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 205B or 211D.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introductory economic concepts: Measurements of national income and production; causes of inflation, recession and depression; money and banking; government monetary and fiscal (spending and taxation) policies; stabilization techniques; economic growth; history of economic thought and philosophy.

Section B1, Code #20194, Instr. Kane
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

**EDUC 97, 2-4 Units**
**Field Studies in Education**
1 hour lecture, 3-6 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP),
Prerequisite or Corequisite: EDUC 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Course study under this section may be repeated one time for a maximum of 4 units.
Supervised field experience in education: Strategies in teaching and/or tutoring in one of a variety of disciplines.

Section B11, Code #20866, Instr. Duda
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Lab: 7-7:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Lab: 3 Lab Hrs./Wk. TBA
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

**TEACH Cohort class.**

**EDUC 98, 3 Units**—**Pedagogy of Reading**
3 Hours Lecture (GR or P/NP),
Corequisite: EDUC 97, Acceptable for credit: CSU
Pedagogy of reading: Theoretical perspectives on reading and reading pedagogy; decoding techniques; reading comprehension techniques; schema building and activation; cognitive and social factors contributing to reading disabilities; reading across the curriculum.

Section B1, Code #23978, Instr. Duda
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Saturday, 1/30/16

English

**ENGL 1A, 4 Units**
**Composition and Reading**
4 hours lecture (GR),
Prerequisite: ENGL 201B or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Reading and writing expository prose: Critical thinking, identifying logical fallacies, and reasoning inductively and deductively.

**Note:** First Year Experience Cohort classes.

Section B1, Code #20220, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: Dates, times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
ENGL 1A, 4 Units
(from p. 20, column 3)
Section B0, Code #20769, Instr. France
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 515
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B1, Code #20866, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Note: Designed for Multimedia Arts students.
Section B2, Code #20867, Instr. Spinelli
Lec: 8-9:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 1B, 4 Units
Composition and Reading
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continued expository writing; Careful reading of selected plays, poems, and novels.
Note: **=First Year Experience Cohort classes.
Section B1, Code #20323, Instr. Ebron
Lec: 6-9:30 pm, T
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 201
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B2, Code #20233, Instr. Fullerton
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways Cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways Office.
Section B3, Code #20207, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: 10-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B4, Code #20206, Instr. Wozniak
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B5, Code #20219, Instr. Mantzaris
Lec: Time, Place, Dates TBA
Note: One in-person test meeting required;
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B6, Code #20221, Instr. Montzaris
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Note: One in-person test meeting required;
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B7, Code #20250, Instr. Koelle
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh, BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B8, Code #20700, Instr. Fitchett
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B9, Code #20630, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Note: Designed for Global Studies Program:
Students who enroll in this class and
POSCI 20, Code #20583 can get credit in both
classes for 2 shared assignments and meet degree requirements.
(see column 2)

ENGL 1B, 4 Units
(from column 1)
Section B10, Code #20770, Instr. Smith
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53
8-Week Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
**Section B11, Code #24621, Instr. Koelle
Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
**Section B12, Code #24622, Instr. Fitchett
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
**Section B13, Code #24623, Instr. Leigh
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 5, 3 Units
Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Development of the ability to analyze, criticize, and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to
logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of
language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking
and writing skills.
Note: **=First Year Experience Cohort classes.
Section B1, Code #20208, Instr. Jones
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B2, Code #20247, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Note: Designed for Global Studies Program:
Students who enroll in this class and HIST
7B, Code #20278, can get credit in both classes
for 2 shared assignments and meet degree requirements.
Section B3, Code #20698, Instr. Roman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16
Section B4, Code #20209, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B5, Code #20210, Instr. Ziff
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B6, Code #20211, Instr. Ziff
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B7, Code #20226, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

(see column 3)

ENGL 5, 3 Units
(from column 2)
Section B8, Code #20246, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B9, Code #20699, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B10, Code #20737, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9 am-12:15 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 216
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 2/6/16
Section B11, Code #20248, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16
Note: Online Transfer College class meets
1.5hrs./wk. in class and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B12, Code #20631, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 8:9:15 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16
Note: Online Transfer College class meets
1.5hrs./wk. in class and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B13, Code #20251, Instr. Smith
Lec: 1:30-2:40 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 53
8-Week Late Start Class Begins Monday, 3/28/16 and
ends Wednesday, 5/18/16
Section B14, Code #20375, Instr. Kane
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 316
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16
**Section B15, Code #24624, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
**Section B16, Code #24625, Instr. Spinelli
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 315
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
**Section B17, Code #24626, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 10B, 3 Units
Creative Writing
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 10A is not prerequisite to ENGL 10B Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of writing fiction, poetry, and drama: Careful analysis of the techniques used by established writers.
Section B1, Code 20223, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

ENGL 14, 3 Units
Non-Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU, Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Non-fiction writing: Personal essay, personality profiles, book reviews, and feature stories for newspapers and magazines.
Section B1, Code #24133, Instr. Hardy
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 15, 3 Units
Non-Fiction: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Non-fiction writing and editing for publication: Editorial essays, interviews, reviews, and feature stories for newspapers and magazines.
Section B1, Code #24328, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 17A, 3 Units
Shakespeare
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Study of selected works of Shakespeare.
Section B1, Code #24326, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst Ave., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 17B, 3 Units
Shakespeare
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 17A is not prerequisite to ENGL 17B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Continued study of selected works of Shakespeare.
Section B1, Code #24226, Instr. Zink
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

ENGL 47, 3 Units
Children's Literature
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to children's literature: Fairy tales and tale types; interpretation of children's literature from the perspectives of children, teachers, and parents; study of books by authors such as Brown, Dahl, Juster, Rowling, Sendak, Soto, and others.
Section B1, Code #23977, Instr. Koelle
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

ENGL 70B, 3 Units
Transforming Autobiography into Creative Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). ENGL 70A is not prerequisite to ENGL 70B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Autobiographical writing techniques: Transforming reminiscences, sketches, and vignettes into autobiographical free verse, adventures tales, and novels.
Section B1, Code #20224, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

ENGL 71A, 3 Units
Introduction to Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU Introduction to fiction writing techniques: Overcoming writing fears; introduction to description, characterization, dialogue, plotting, avoiding clichés, and showing vs. telling.
Section B1, Code #24326, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst Ave., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 71B, 3 Units
Intermediate Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 71A or 71B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate fiction writing: Refining description techniques, major and minor characters, dialect, interior monologue, plot design, and revising first drafts.
Section B1, Code #24327, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst Ave., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 73A, 3 Units
Intensive Fiction Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 72A or 72B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
For experienced fiction writers: Developing root material; structuring ideas; using characterization and dialogue to plot; working on first, second and third drafts; and giving and receiving feedback.
Section B1, Code #24328, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst Ave., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 74, 3 Units
Fiction: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 73A and 73B. Acceptable for credit: CSU Advanced fiction writing: Developing project ideas and themes, peer review techniques, maintaining pace and discipline, chapter and scene linkages, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.
Section B1, Code #20211, Instr. Webb
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T
North Berkeley Community Center
1901 Hearst Ave., Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 85B, 4 Units
Literature in English:
Late 17th through Mid 19th Century
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. ENGL 85A is not prerequisite to ENGL 85B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the late seventeenth through mid-nineteenth century: Pope, Blake, Wordsworth, Bronte, Dickens, Austen, Whitman, and selected others.
Section B1, Code #20213, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 6:30-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley's English major.
ENGL 85C, 4 Units
Literature in English: Mid 19th through the 20th Century
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 8A.
ENGL 85A and 85B are not prerequisite to ENGL 85C.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to English literature of the mid-nineteenth through twentieth century: Wilde, Shaw, James, Woolf, Joyce, Faulkner, Eliot, Hurston, and selected others.
Section B1, Code #20245, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16
Note: Fulfills lower division requirement for UC Berkeley’s English major.

ENGL 86, 3 Units
Introduction to Playwriting and Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to playwriting and screenwriting: Introduction to films and theater, formatting of screenplays and plays, direction, study of techniques, rehearsal, and critique.
Section B1, Code #20214, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

ENGL 87, 3 Units
Intermediate Playwriting and Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 86. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate playwriting and screenwriting: Plays and film scenes; play and screenplay structure; intermediate direction, rehearsal, and critique; further study of techniques.
Section B1, Code #20215, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

ENGL 88, 3 Units
Intensive Playwriting and Screenwriting
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 87. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intensive playwriting and screenwriting: Critique and revision of multiple drafts, three-stage method of giving and receiving criticism, intensive study of techniques.
Section B1, Code #20216, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

ENGL 89, 3 Units
Playwriting and Screenwriting: Special Projects
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 88. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced playwriting and screenwriting: Completion of a play or screenplay in an advanced condition with first draft completed; editing, discussion of collaboration, critiquing, copywriting, and promotion.
Section B1, Code #20217, Instr. Webb
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

ENGL 90A, 3 Units
Introduction to Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to poetry writing: Overcoming writing fears; introduction to similes, metaphors, images, rhythm and avoiding clichés.
Section B1, Code #24134, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 90B, 3 Units
Intermediate Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 90A or 91B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate poetry writing: Overcoming writing blocks, refining simile, extended metaphor, complex imagery, sonnets, villanelles, haiku, and free verse.
Section B1, Code #24135, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 91A, 3 Units
Intermediate Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 91A or 91B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intermediate poetry writing: Overcoming writing blocks, refining simile, extended metaphor, complex imagery, sonnets, villanelles, haiku, and free verse.
Section B1, Code #24136, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 91B, 3 Units
Intensive Poetry Writing
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 91A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Intensive poetry writing: Overcoming writing blocks, refining simile, extended metaphor, complex imagery, sonnets, villanelles, haiku, and free verse.
Section B1, Code #24137, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 92A, 3 Units
Advanced Poetry Writing: Developing a Poetry Series
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 92A or 92B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced poetry writing: Developing a poetry series, peer review techniques, maintaining a writing pace and discipline, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.
Section B1, Code #20218, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 93A, 3 Units
Advanced Poetry Writing: Developing a Poetry Project
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 93A and 93B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced poetry writing: Developing a poetry project; peer review techniques, maintaining a writing pace and discipline, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.
Section B1, Code #20219, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 93B, 3 Units
Advanced Poetry Writing: Developing a Poetry Project
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 93A and 93B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced poetry writing: Developing a poetry project; peer review techniques, maintaining a writing pace and discipline, revision to sustain tone, book proposals, and copyright law.
Section B1, Code #20220, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 311
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

ENGL 120, 1 Unit
Literary Journal Editing
1 hour lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the process of selecting literature for publication in an art and literary magazine: Determining selection criteria, articulating and advocating opinions, copyediting, and carrying out organizational tasks for a competition.
Section B1, Code #20632, Instr. Coleman
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 315
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 2/6/16
and meets every other Saturday.

ENGL 130, 3 Units
Introduction to English Syntax and Grammar
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of present-day English grammar as informed by contemporary linguistic theories: The major syntactic structures of English, integration of the sentence into its logical and rhetorical contexts, review of traditional grammar and usage, applications to pedagogical practices.
Section B1, Code #20238, Instr. Lowood
Lec: Dates, times TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
ENGL 208A, 1 Unit
Writing Workshop
.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP)
Individualized instruction in writing: Thesis control and essay organization.
Note: **=First Year Experience Cohort class.

Section B1L, Code #20635, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 10-10:30 am, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10:30-11:30 am, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/12/16

Section B2L, Code #20637, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 2:30-3 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/12/16

Section B3L, Code #2039, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 2:30-3 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/12/16

Section B4L, Code #20641, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 6-6:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 6:30-8 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/9/16

Section B5L, Code #20643, Instr. Martin
Lec: 9-9:50 am, S; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 10-11 am, S; BCC Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Saturday, 3/5/16

Section B6L, Code #20645, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 3:30-4 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 4-5 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/12/16

Section B7L, Code #20772, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 6-6:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 6:30-8 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/11/16

**Section B8L, Code #24628, Instr. Lowood
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 2:30-3 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/12/16

**Section B9L, Code #24630, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 6-6:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 6:30-8 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 313
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/11/16

Announcing Submission Deadlines
Milvia Street 2016
Our Award-Winning Art and Literary Magazine
produced by Berkeley City College students.

Find Out about Submission Deadlines
E-Mail scoleman@peralta.edu

Art Submission Deadline: Saturday, December 12, 2015.

Requirements for Art submissions:
Artwork and photographs should reproduce well in black-and-white format and may be submitted in the following ways (do not send e-mail):

• Electronic disk, created and saved at 300 DPI @ 5x7 inches, in JPEG format

A completed Art Entry Form must accompany your submissions. E-mail scoleman@peralta.edu for Art Entry Form.

Requirements for literary submissions:

• Author’s Name—MUST NOT APPEAR on Either Poetry or Prose Manuscript Pages, No Staples Please
• Cover Page—Required for All Entries: Include Writer’s Name, Address, Phone, E-Mail Address, Titles
• Prose—10 Pages or Less, Double Spaced, 1-Inch Margins; No Staples Please
• Poetry—5 Pages or Less
• Limit—3 Art Pieces per Person (We Accept only Two Per Writer)
• If Your Work is Chosen, We will Ask You to Submit It Electronically
• You Must be a BCC Student, Recent Alumni, Faculty, Staff or Administrator to Submit Your Work
• We Accept Plays, Sequential Art and Experimental Genres
• We Want Only Non-Published Work
• We Reserve Only 1st Publication Copyright; Copyright Reverts Back to Writers Upon Publication

Artists and writers bring or mail your entries to (do not send by e-mail):

Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704

Questions? Contact Sharon Coleman at scoleman@peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ENGL 264A, 5 Units
Preparation for Composition, Reading, and Research
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Introduction to college-level composition, reading, and research: Active reading strategies; writing and prewriting strategies; argumentation techniques; research techniques.

Section B1L, Code #20240, Instr. Horan
Lec: 9:30-10 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 313 & 10-11:15 am, TTh, Rm. 311
Lab: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B3L, Code #20244, Instr. Hoshida
Lec: 2-3:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 311 & 3:30-4 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 4-5:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Note: Class Designed for PHS Cohort.

Section B4L, Code #20647, Instr. Moniz
Lec: 2-3:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 311 & 3:30-4 pm, TTh, Rm. 313
Lab: 4:5-15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B5L, Code #20721, Instr. Ebron
Lec: 6:30-9:45 pm, M & 6:30-7 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 315
Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 315
Class begins Monday, 1/25/16

Note: Designed for PERSIST Cohort.

Section B6L, Code #20649, Instr. Adesokan
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 311 & 3:30-4 pm, TTh, Rm. 313
Lab: 4:5-15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B7L, Code #20651, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8:30-9:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 10-10:30 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Monday, 1/25/16

Note: Class Designed for PERSIST Cohort.

ENGL 264B, 5 Units
(from column 2)

Section B6L, Code #20708, Instr. Adesokan
Lec: 1:30-2 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 313 & 3:30-4:5 pm, TTh, Rm. 311
Lab: 2:3-15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B7L, Code #20710, Instr. Lebo-Planas
Lec: 8:30-9:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 311
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Monday, 1/25/16

Note: Class Designed for PERSIST Cohort.

Section B8L, Code #20712, Instr. Olmedo
Lec: 3-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 313 & 3:30-4:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 313
Lab: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 313
Class begins Monday, 1/25/16

Note: Designed for Berkeley High Scholars Cohort.

ENGL 265A, 3 Units
Shakespeare
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Study of selected works of Shakespeare.

Section B1L, Code #20320, Instr. Zink
Lec: 6:30-11:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class begins Thursday, 1/28/16
English as a Second Language

ESL 50A, 4 Units
Advanced Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 200B or 223B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and pronunciation.

Section B1, Code #205258, Instr. Wadell
Lec: 1:20-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/9/16

Section B2, Code #205267, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 2/8/16; meets 3.5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online.

ESL 50B, 4 Units
Oral Communication
for Advanced ESL Students
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 50A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Continuation of advanced level listening and speaking in American English: Listening comprehension, public speaking strategies, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, and pronunciation.

Section B1, Code #205265, Instr. Wadell
Lec: 1:20-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/9/16

Section B2, Code #205268, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:30-10 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 2/8/16; meets 3.5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online.

ESL 52A, 6 Units
Advanced Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 21A or 223B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing research and other academic papers.

Section B1, Code #205267, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 2/9/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr. online.

ESL 52B, 6 Units
Advanced Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 52A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing research and other academic papers.

Section B1, Code #205262, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 2/8/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.

ESL 52A, 6 Units
(continued)

Section B2, Code #205268, Instr. Dykstra
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 2/9/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.

Section B3, Code #20774, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 2/9/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.

ESL 52B, 6 Units
Advanced Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 52A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of advanced level of reading and writing: Critical thinking skills, critical and analytical reading of college level texts, and writing research and other academic papers.

Section B1, Code #205262, Instr. Winer
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Monday, 2/8/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.

ESL 205A, 3 Units
Vocabulary and Idioms in Context 3
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 205A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Intermediate level of vocabulary: Study of words and idioms as used in context.

Section B1, Code #205255, Instr. Seger
Lec: 9:30 am-1 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/12/16

ESL 205B, 3 Units
Vocabulary and Word Analysis in Context 4
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 205A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level of vocabulary and content: Focus on vocabulary useful in academic courses; analysis of word derivations.

Section B1, Code #207321, Instr. Seger
Lec: 9:30 am-1 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/12/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ESL 217B, 4 Units
Advanced Grammar
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ESL 217A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of advanced level of English grammar: Expanding, refining, and applying the complex grammar skills used in academic writing, reading, listening, and speaking.
Section B1, Code #20263, Instr. Robinson
Lec: 1:20-3:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 212
Lec: 1:20-3:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/8/16
Section B2, Code #24162, Instr. Robinson
Lec: 6:30-9:40 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Wednesday, 2/10/16

ESL 218B, 1.5 Units
ESL Writing Workshop
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ESL 218A.
Individualized instruction in writing: Emphasis on essay organization and idea development.
Section B1L, Code #24154, Instr. Brion
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 10:45 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/19/16
Section B2L, Code #24156, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:30-7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/10/16

ESL 218D, 1.5 Units
ESL Writing Workshop
1.25 hours lecture, 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ESL 218C.
Individualized instruction in writing: Emphasis on editing and proofreading strategies.
ESL 218D, 1.5 Units
(from column 1)
Section B1L, Code #24158, Instr. Brion
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Lab: 10:45 am-Noon, F; BCC, Rm. 312
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/19/16
Section B2L, Code #24160, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6:30-7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/10/16

ESL 220B, 1.5 Units
High Intermediate
ESL Grammar Workshop
1.25 hours lecture 1.25 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Individualized instruction for non-native English speakers in grammar. Students may use a variety of print and multimedia resources, as well as materials recommended by the ESL lab or classroom instructor.
Section B1L, Code #20672, Instr. Brion
Lec: 6-7:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Lab: 7:15-8:30 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 316
Late Start Class Begins Wednesday, 2/10/16

ESL 223A, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 222B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level of reading and writing: Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-developed essays and compositions.
Section B1, Code #20264, Instr. Brion
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 2/9/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B2, Code #20676, Instr. Viles
Lec: 6:30-9 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 53
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 2/9/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B3, Code #24163, Instr. Wadell
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 51
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 2/9/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.

ESL 223B, 6 Units
High Intermediate Reading and Writing
6 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 223A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level of reading and writing: Critical readings of essays, short academic texts, short stories, and/or a novel; writing well-developed essays and compositions.
Section B1, Code #20265, Instr. Brion
Lec: 9:45 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 2/9/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Section B2, Code #24164, Instr. Seger
Lec: 6-7:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Online Transfer College class begins Tuesday, 2/9/16; meets 5 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online.

ESL 231B, 2 Units
English through Topics in U.S. Culture
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)
Vocabulary, discussion, listening, speaking, reading and writing skills through the study of U.S. culture.
Section B1, Code #24008, Instr. Seger
Lec: 3-3:54 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 33
Late Start Class Begins Thursday, 2/11/16

Are You a New or Returning ESL Student at Berkeley City College?
Visit Us Before the Fall Semester Begins to Find:
• The Best Ways to Succeed in ESL and BCC classes.
• How to get the help and support you need for success in all your courses.
• How to transfer to a four-year university.
ESL assessment tests are scheduled May through August.
To sign-up: Go to the BCC Assessment Office in Room 121, 2050 Center St., or call (510) 981-2804. See p. 66 for ESL assessment dates.
For information about our ESL Program, access the ESL Department's web page at: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/esl/

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
ESL 233A, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 232B or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
High intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.
Section B1, Code #20577, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/25/16

ESL 233B, 4 Units
High Intermediate Listening and Speaking
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisites: ESL 233A or placement through multiple-measures assessment process.
Continuation of high intermediate level listening and speaking: Improving fluency and accuracy in American English through listening comprehension, grammar, vocabulary, idioms, pronunciation, and presentation skills.
Section B1, Code #20269, Instr. Dykstra
Lec: 1:20-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15
Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 2/9/16

ESL 257B, 3 Units
Pronunciation 4
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ESL 257A or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-degree applicable.
Continuation of ESL 257A: Improvement in pronunciation, intonation, and fluency in English for speakers of ESL with practice in the use of standard conversational expressions and styles.
Section B1, Code #20409, Instr. Rosenfield
Lec: 3:30-5 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 223
Late Start Class Begins Monday, 2/8/16

Ethnic Studies
ETHST 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Ethnic Studies
3 hours lecture (GR/PNP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the American experience of ethnic and racial relations: Exploration of American history and contemporary issues facing minority groups in the United States. Emphasis on Native American, African, Mexican, and Asian American cultural experiences.
Section B1, Code #20578, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 3:4-15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
(see column 2)

ETHST 1, 3 Units
(from column 1)
Section B2, Code #20579, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/25/16
Section B3, Code #20797, Instr. Wolbert
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College; visit www.berkeley.org for details.

French
FREN 1A, 5 Units
Elementary French
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school French. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study and practice in speaking, understanding, reading, and writing French; emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts.
Section B1, Code #20599, Instr. Buquen
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B2, Code #23973, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/25/16

FREN 1B, 5 Units
Elementary French
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: FREN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of FREN 1A: Proficiency in the areas of listening, speaking, reading, writing, and cultural knowledge; emphasis on basic vocabulary and basic grammatical concepts.
Section B1, Code #20791, Instr. Buquen
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Geography
GEOG 1, 3 Units
Physical Geography
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Basic elements of the earth’s physical systems and processes: Earth-sun relations, weather, climate, water, plate tectonics, landforms, soils, and ecosystems and their interrelationships and global distribution patterns.
Section B1, Code #20270, Instr. Givental
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B2, Code #20271, Instr. Seeley
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B3, Code #20272, Instr. Haberlin
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 216
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/25/16

GEOG 1L, 1 Unit
Physical Geography Laboratory
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: GEOG 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical application of basic concepts and principles of physical geography: Earth-sun relationships, weather, climate, geologic processes, landforms, and field observation.
Section B1L, Code #20273, Instr. Seeley
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B2L, Code #20498, Instr. Haberlin
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 312
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/25/16

GEOG 18, 3 Units—California Geography
3 Hours Lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
The forces, processes, and systems that shape the geography of California: Landforms, natural vegetation, forestry and fishing, mineral and water resources, cultural landscapes, agriculture, demographic changes, ethnic diversity, urban growth, regional differences, economic development and its national impact; natural hazards such as earthquakes and volcanism, floods, landslides and wildfires; climate and effects of climate change.
Section B1, Code #20882, Instr. Givental
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Geology
GEOG 10, 3 Units
Introduction to Geology
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in GEOG 1.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the structure and materials that compose the earth’s surface and geologic processes responsible for shaping the earth: Nature and role of rocks and minerals; environmental processes and problems; dynamics of volcanism, earthquakes, plate tectonics, metamorphism, running water, ground water, glaciation, weathering and erosion.
Section B1, Code #20274, Instr. Woodrow
Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

GEOG 10L, 1 Unit
Introduction to Geology Lab
3 hours laboratory (GR). Prerequisite or corequisite: GEOG 10.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
The laboratory component of Geology 10: Exercises on plate tectonics, analysis and identification of rocks and minerals, metamorphism, geologic structures, topographic and geologic maps, landscape development, seismology, hydrology, geological oceanography, geologic time, earth history, energy, and climate change.
Section B1L, Code #20683, Instr. Woodrow
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Global Studies
(See Classes Under Art, English, History, Political Science; also see ad)

Health Education
HLTED 1, 3 Units
Exploring Health Issues
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Examination of current problems related to individual and community health: Sexual behavior, birth control, sexually-transmitted diseases, drugs, consumerism, environment, psychosomatic health, nutrition, physical fitness, and preventive medicine.

Section 1, Code #20284, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/25/16

Section B2, Code #20283, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lab: 1:15-2:45 pm, TH; BCC, Rm. 431
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/25/16
Note: Designed for HUSV Cohort.

Health Professions/Occupations
HLTOC 202, 2 Units
Medical Terminology II
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: HLTOC 201.
Continued study of medical terminology: Terminology related to body structure, pathological conditions and diseases; operative terms and techniques, including laboratory/radiological diagnostic procedures.

Section 1, Code #20285, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

History
HIST 2B, 3 Units
History of European Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR). HIST 2A is not a prerequisite for HIST 2B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Western civilization since 1660: Rise of nations, revolutionary eras, European expansion and decline; Europe and its impact on the world; emphasis on ideas and institutions rather than national histories.

Section B1, Code #20277, Instr. Kim
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M
140 Barrows Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

HIST 3A, 3 Units
World History to 1500
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of the development of world civilizations to 1500.

Section B1, Code #20277, Instr. Kim
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Global Studies—History

Think Globally, Study Locally—Be a Part of Berkeley City College’s Global Studies Program

- ENGL 1B, 4 Units—Composition and Reading
  4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Development of the ability to analyze, interpret and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking and writing skills.

Section B2, Code #20247, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Note: Designed for Global Studies Program: Students who enroll in this class and ENGL 1B, Code #20247 can get credit in both classes for 2 shared assignments and meet degree requirements.

- ENGL 5, 3 Units—Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing
  3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  Development of the ability to analyze, interpret and advocate ideas: Relationship of language to logic, induction and deduction, facts, inferences, judgments, and formal and informal fallacies of language and thought. Instructs in writing about issues of critical thinking to develop both thinking and writing skills.

Section B2, Code #20247, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Note: Designed for Global Studies Program: Students who enroll in this class and ENGL 5, Code #20247 can get credit in both classes for 2 shared assignments and meet degree requirements.

- HIST 7B, 3 Units—History of the United States Since 1865
  3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). HIST 7A is not prerequisite to HIST 7B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
  History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

Section B2, Code #20278, Instr. Noonan
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Note: Designed for Global Studies Program: students who enroll in ENGL 5, Code #20247 can get credit in both classes for 2 shared assignments and meet degree requirements.

All courses are transferable to the UC and CSU systems.
Coordinator: Joan Berezin
To find out more contact Joan Berezin, Chair, Global Studies phone: (510) 981-2884 or e-mail: jberezin@peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
HIST 3B, 3 Units
Modern World History: 1500-Present.
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of world history since 1500: Developments of the modern world as shaped by social, religious, economic, political, philosophical, and historical forces.

Section B1, Code #20852, Instr. Rose
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

HIST 7A, 3 Units
History of the United States to 1877
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from colonial days to Reconstruction (1877): Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

Section B1, Code #20280, Instr. Smith
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B2, Code #20281, Instr. Rose
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3, Code #20798, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

HIST 7B, 3 Units
History of the United States Since 1865
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). HIST 7A is not prerequisite to HIST 7B. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are concurrently enrolled in HIST 15.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of the United States from the end of the Civil War to the present: Survey and interpretation of political, social, and economic factors contributing to the growth of the nation.

Section B1, Code #20275, Instr. Khan
Lec: 6:30-8:40 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B2, Code #20277, Instr. Noonan
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Note: Class Designed for Global Studies Program; students who enroll in ENGL 5, Code #20247 can earn credit in both classes for two shared assignments and fulfill degree requirements.

Section B3, Code #20279, Instr. Rose
Lec: Time, Dates. Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #20828, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

(see column 2)

HIST 7B, 3 Units
(from column 1)
Section B5, Code #20730, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16
Online Transfer College class meets 1.5 hrs./wk. in class and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

HIST 8B, 3 Units
History of Latin-American Civilization
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as POSCI 12. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in POSCI 12.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History of Latin America during the nineteenth and twentieth centuries: Changing patterns of political, social, and cultural life.

Section B1, Code #24091, Instr. Aranda
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

HIST 31, 3 Units
Contemporary Middle East:
Politics of Nationalism
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as POSCI 12. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in POSCI 12.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of economic, political, and social forces behind current Middle East tensions: Examination of key current conflicts in the Middle East; analysis of the role of oil, religious and national antagonisms; and the geopolitical importance of the region in twentieth-century superpower policy.

Section B1, Code #23024, Instr. Noonan
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

HIST 33, 3 Units
History of Native American Thought and Literature
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Historical survey of thought and literature of North American Indians: Origin stories, spiritual perspectives, treaty writings, memoirs, novels, children’s literature, essays, and contemporary political treatises.

Section B1, Code #23025, Instr. Hadley-Torres
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

HUMAN 1, 3 Units
(from column 2)
Section B1, Code #20286, Instr. Eret
Lec: One-Time Orientation Time, Place, TBA
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Mon., 3/28/16

Section B2, Code #20294, Instr. Wing-Brooks
Lec: 7-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3, Code #20295
Instrs. Eret & Ruberto
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F+3 Required Field Trips Outside Class Time; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Note: Team-taught class; focus on California culture and aesthetics. Students also encouraged to enroll in HUMAN 30B, Code #20289
Online Transfer College class meets 1.5 hrs./wk. in class + 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #20753, Instr. Wing-Brooks
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B5, Code #20816, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Tue., 3/29/16

**Section B6, Code #24604, Instr. Eret
Lec: One-Time Orientation Time, Place, TBA
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Mon., 3/28/16

**Section B7, Code #20605, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 322
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Tue., 3/29/16

HUMAN 5, 3 Units
Storytelling/American Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Storytelling among different ethnic groups within the United States: How collective memories are selected, organized, transformed, contested, and retold as origin myths, multicultural histories, family lore, heroic epics, trickster tales, traumatic experiences, slave narratives, immigrant testimonies, spectacular events, war memorials, celebrity biographies, urban legends, animated fairy-tales, or science fiction films.

Section B1, Code #20296, Instr. Eret
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
HUMAN 21, 3 Units
Film: Art and Communication
3 hours lecture (GR). Also offered as ART 98 and ENGL 21. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 98 or ENGL 21. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of history and aesthetics of film from its inception in the late nineteenth century to the present; Language of film, factual films vs. fictional films, and effect of films on contemporary society.
Section B1, Code #20287, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 9:30-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 322
Class begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B2, Code #20292, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, WF; BCC, Rm. 51
Late Start 8-Week Class
Begins Wednesday, 3/30/16
Section B3, Code #20818, Instr. Taylor
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 31
Class begins Thursday, 1/28/16
HUMAN 26, 4 Units
Global Cinema
3 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Global cinema analyzed through historical, political, commercial, cultural, and artistic perspectives: Screenings and interpretation of representative films from a variety of national film traditions outside of the United States, including films from Iran, India, Italy, France, Russia, Japan, China, Brazil, and Argentina.
Section B1L, Code #20291, Instr. Ruberto
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 424
Lab: 6:30-9:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 21
Class begins Monday, 1/25/16
HUMAN 30B, 3 Units
Human Values/Aesthetics
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of the nature of the beautiful as expressed in visual arts, music, and literature of Western and other cultures: Integration of various aspects of daily and transitory activities of the individual to permanent, recorded expressions of the human spirit through the use of major works of art.
Section B1, Code #20289
Instrs. Eret & Ruberto
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, F-3 Required Field Trips
Outside Class Time: BCC, Rm. 423
Class begins Friday, 1/29/16
Note: Team-taught class; focus on California culture and aesthetics. Students also encouraged to enroll in HUMAN 1, Code # 20295
Online Transfer College class meets 1.5 hrs. wk. in class + 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www. eberkeley.org for details.

HUMAN 40, 3 Units
Religions of the World
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative study of the world’s great religions: Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam; original sources stressed.
Section B1, Code #20288, Instr. Eret
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B2, Code #20819, Instr. Eret
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Online Transfer College class meets 2 hrs./wk.
in class + 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley. org for details.
Section B3, Code #20820, Instr. Mueller
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
HUMAN 53, 4 Units
Comparative Film Genres
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: HUMAN 21 or an introduction to Film Studies course. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey of film genres selected from two to four of the following: Film noir, action, comedy, romance, western, musical, horror, documentary, gangster, and others.
Note: Focus on musicals and zombie cinema.
Section B1, Code #24111, Instr. Taylor
Lec: 6-9:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Human Services
HUSV 101, 2 Units
Case Management in Human Services
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Case management skills for the paraprofessional: History of case management; case management concepts, assessment, benefits, service planning and linkage with community agencies, service monitoring, consultation and referral strategies.
Section B1, Code #20298, Instr. Moser
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.
HUSV 109, 2 Units
Diverse Populations in Human Services
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Working with diverse populations in human services settings: Values, problems, issues, concerns and support needs of special population groups including, but not limited to, age, gender, ethnicity, socioeconomic status, physical or psychiatric disability, sexual orientation, and chemical-dependency characteristics.
Section B1, Code #20299, Instr. Sanders-Badt
Lec: 4-5:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.

Want to teach Elementary School?
Ask Your Counselor about BCC’s Elementary Education AA-T Degree or Teacher’s Aide Certificate of Achievement

Have you considered a career in Elementary Education or as a K-12 Teacher’s Aide? Berkeley City College’s Elementary Education AA-T Degree allows you to finish your first two years of your bachelor’s degree, then guarantees transfer to a California State University so that you can finish your B.A. degree. It also lets you finish your teaching credential one year early! The Teacher’s Aide Certificate of Achievement provides job training to assist in K-12 classrooms. To get started, ask your counselor about creating your AA-T degree education plan or Teacher’s Aide Certificate of Achievement. Choose from these courses to help you reach your goal:

- Art 1
- Biology 10/L
- Child Development 51
- Chemistry 30A
- Communication 45
- Education 1
- English 1A
- English 1B
- English 5
- Geography 3
- Geology 10/L
- History 3A
- History 7A
- Mathematics 18
- Physics 10
- Political Science 1
- Electives Needed for Transfer:
  - Counseling 24 or Psychology 21
  - English 47 or Humanities 1

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
HUSV 111, 3 Units  
Social Services Specialization II  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Overview of social services programs: Child and family, adult and aging, and California welfare programs and services, including needs assessment, techniques, and legal and ethical issues.  

Section B1, Code #20300, Instr. Collins  
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16  
Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.  

HUSV 113, 2 Units  
Seminar for Field Experience in Social Services II  
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: HUSV 112. Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Continuation of HUSV 112: Theoretical foundation for experiential learning in social service settings.  

Section B1, Code #23926, Instr. Collins  
Lec: 6-7:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16  
Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.  

HUSV 118, 3 Units  
Introduction to Social Services  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Introduction to social services: Critical exploration of the history, theoretical development and current issues within the field of social service; characteristics and career of a social service worker; local agencies, diverse populations served, politics and economics of the system, and evaluation of the legal and social issues of the system.  

Section B1, Code #20880, Instr. Collins  
Lec: 1:30-4:30 pm., W; BCC, Rm. 55  
Class begins Wednesday, 1/27/16  
Note: Class designed for HUSV cohort.  

Learning Resources  
LRNRE 100, 1 Unit  
Team Building and Academic Communication Skills  
1 hour lecture (GR/P/PP). Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Team Building and Academic Communication: Learning and working styles, academic community skills.  

Section B1, Code #20782, Instr. Suarez  
Lec: 8 am-12:15 pm & 1-5:05 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 212  
Class Meets 2 Saturdays: 2/20 & 2/27/16  

LRNRE 220, 3 Units  
Introduction to Team Self-Management  
2 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: LRNRE 221, 222, and 223  
Introduction to team self-management and leadership: Team development, communication, listening skills, dynamic leadership, self-assessment, and working styles.  

Section B1L, Code #24017, Instr. Penn  
Lab: Time, Place TBA  
Online Transfer College class meets Friday & Saturday 1/29, 1/30, 2/5 and 2/6/16; remaining hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  
Note: Designed for PERSIST Cohort.  

Section B1L, Code #24019, Instr. Suarez  
Lab: Time, Place TBA  
Online Transfer College class meets Friday & Saturday 1/29, 1/30, 2/5 and 2/6/16; remaining hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  
Note: Designed for PERSIST Cohort.  

LRNRE 221, 2 Units  
Leadership and Team Management Skills  
2 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: LRNRE 220, 222, and 223  
Leadership and team management: Analysis of personal goals and goal setting; behavioral factors in success; scenario planning methodologies; assessment of leadership styles, behaviors, and skills.  

Section B1, Code #20931, Instr. Penn  
Lec: 11 am-12:05 pm, TH  
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 201  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  

Section B2, Code #20932, Instr. Collins  
Lec: 11 am-12:05 pm, TH  
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 201  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  

Section B3, Code #20414, Instr. Suarez  
Lec: 6:45-8:50 pm, TH  
BCC, Rm. 324  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  

Section B4, Code #20415, Instr. Suarez  
Lec: Times, Dates, Place TBA  
Late Start Class  

LRNRE 225, 1.5 Units  
Success Skills in Public and Human Services  
1.5 hours lecture (P/NP).  
Skills and strategies for success in college and in Public and Human Services Careers: Team self-management, learning and working styles, and communication skills.  

Section B1, Code #20713, Instr. Coleman  
Lec: 9 am-Noon & 1-3:30 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 15  
1-Week Short-Term Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26 and Ends Thursday, 2/4/2015  
Note: Designed for HUSV Cohort.  

LRNRE 501, 0 Units  
Supervised Tutoring (Non-Credit)  
1-15 hours laboratory (Not graded). Open-entry/open-exit course. Course study under this section may be repeated as necessary. Students may enroll for assistance in more than one course per semester.  
Supervised tutoring, either individually or in small groups, to improve student success in college courses.  

Section B1, Code #20755, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 8:50 am, MTWTh; BCC, Rm. 212  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  
Note: Tutoring for Spanish classes.  

Library Information Systems  
LIS 80, 1 Unit  
Introduction to Information Resources  
1 Hour Lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: Students must be able to communicate in written English. Students must be able to navigate the Internet and communicate via e-mail. Recommended Preparation: BUS 219, or CIS 205, or CIS 237, and ENGL 201A or ENGL 204A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.  
Basic research skills: Introduction to concepts and skills necessary to conduct college-level research using electronic databases, book catalogs, and the Internet. Concurrent enrollment in a course with a research assignment is recommended.  

Section B1, Code #24141, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 126  
Late Start Class Meets Tuesdays, 2/9, 2/23 and 3/1/16+Remaining Hrs. Online  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  

Section B2, Code #24142, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 126  
Late Start Class Meets Thursdays, 2/11, 2/25 and 3/3/16+Remaining Hrs. Online  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  

Section B3, Code #24315, Instr. Yap  
Lec: 8:30-9:20 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 53  
Late Start Class Begins Thur. 2/11 and Ends Thur., 4/14/16  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  
Note: PERSIST Cohort class.  

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Mathematics

Important Note for MATH 201 (Sections B1 thru B5), MATH 202, MATH 203 (Sections B1 thru B5), MATH 250 (Sections B1 thru B3) and MATH 253 (Sections B1 thru B3):

If you enroll in these math sections, you must purchase Squires Developmental Mathematics MyLab Access Code during the first two weeks of classes to participate in the classes. The cost for this material is $120.

MATH 1, 4 Units
Pre-Calculus
4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3A-3B or 4A-4B-4C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Preparation for the calculus sequence or other courses requiring a sound algebraic background: Fundamentals of algebra, including equations and their graphs, functions and graphs, trigonometric functions, and analytic geometry. Review of trigonometry necessary. (see, column 1)

Section B7, Code #24112, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16
Online Transfer College class meets 3 hrs./wk. in class+1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B8, Code #24595, Instr. Jeh
Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B9, Code #24596, Instr. Cherkassky
Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 31
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MATH 2, 5 Units
Precalculus with Analytic Geometry
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 50 or 52C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced algebra and analytic geometry: Linear, quadratic, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions; determinants, matrices and linear systems; zeros of polynomials, arithmetic and geometric sequences, mathematical induction; permutations and combinations, binomial theorem; vectors, conic sections, translation and rotation of axes, polar coordinates, lines and surfaces in space, and quadric surfaces.

Section B1, Code #20337, Instr. Russakovskii
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

MATH 3A, 5 Units
Calculus I
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 2, or 1 and MATH 50. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Theroems on limits and continuous functions, derivatives, differentials, and applications. Fundamental theorems of calculus and applications: properties of exponential, logarithmic, and inverse trigonometric functions, and hyperbolic functions.

Section B1, Code #20303, Instr. Mc Dougald
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B2, Code #20304, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3, Code #20332, Instr. Mc Dougald
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B4, Code #20339, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MATH 3B, 5 Units
Calculus II
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Applications of the definite integral: Methods of integration, polar coordinates, parametric equations, and power series.

Section B1, Code #20305, Instr. Stein
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B2, Code #20340, Instr. Pernell
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MATH 3C, 5 Units—Calculus III
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Partial differentiation: Jacobians, transformations, multiple integrals, theorems of Green and Stokes, differential forms, vectors and vector functions, geometric coordinates, and vector calculus.

Section B1, Code #20306, Instr. Garcia
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B2, Code #24679, Instr. McDougald
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MATH 3E, 3 Units
Linear Algebra
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3A.
MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Linear algebra: Gaussian and Gauss-Gordon elimination, matrices, determinants, vectors in R2 and R3, real and complex vector spaces, inner product spaces, linear transformations, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, and applications.

Section B1, Code #20322, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B2, Code #20341, Instr. Zulkowski
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MATH 3F, 3 Units
Differential Equations
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 3B and 3E.
Corequisite: MATH 3C. MATH 3E and 3F are equivalent to MATH 3D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 3D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Ordinary differential equations: First-order, second-order, and higher-order equations; separable and exact equations, series solutions, Laplace transforms, systems of differential equations.

Section B1, Code #20307, Instr. Cherkassky
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
### Mathematics

**MATH 13, 4 Units**

*Introduction to Statistics*

4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU


Note: **First Year Experience Cohort class.**

**Section B1, Code #20308, Instr. Sanchez-Trujillo**

Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

**Section B2, Code #20309, Instr. Wing**

Lec: 9 am-12:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Saturday, 1/30/16

**Section B3, Code #20310, Instr. Bland**

Lec: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 55
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

**Section B4, Code #20733, Instr. Zhiv**

Lec: 1-4:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Saturday, 1/30/16

**Section B6, Code #20743, Instr. Sanchez-Trujillo**

Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Note: Online Transfer College class designed for PACE Pathways students meets 3 hrs/wk in class + 1 hr/wk online; enroll via PACE Pathways office.

**Section B7, Code #20326, Instr. Najjar**

Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

**Section B8, Code #20327, Instr. Zhiv**

Lec: 8-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

**Section B9, Code #20329, Instr. Gopinath**

Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

**Section B10, Code #20333, Instr. Gopinath**

Lec: 10-11:50 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 513
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

**Section B11, Code #20343, Instr. Zhiv**

Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

**Section B12, Code #24602, Instr. Sanchez-Trujillo**

Lec: 3:30-5:20 pm, MW, BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

(see column 2)

---

**MATH 13, 4 Units**

(from column 1)

**Section B13, Code #24603, Instr. Zhiv**

Lec: 8-9:50 am, TTh
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Rm. 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

**MATH 16A, 3 Units**

*Calculus for Business and Life/Social Sciences*

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 1 or 2. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to analytic geometry and differential and integral calculus of algebraic functions with particular attention paid to simple applications.

**Section B1, Code #20338, Instr. Tsai**

Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, TTh
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

**MATH 16B, 3 Units**

*Calculus for Business and Life/Social Sciences*

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 16A or 3A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Continuation of differential and integral calculus: Transcendental functions, methods of integration, partial differentiation, and multiple integration with particular attention to applications.

**Section B1, Code #20334, Instr. Wing**

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 51
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

**MATH 18, 3 Units**

*Real Number Systems*

3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MATH 203 or 211D. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Structure, properties and operations of the real number system: Introduction to set theory, logic and deductive reasoning; Introduction to probability, statistics and inductive reasoning; Review of geometry in two and three dimensions (British and metric measure, perimeter, area, volume, characteristics of basic plane and solid figures). Survey course intended primarily for education majors planning to teach in the primary grades.

**Section B1, Code #20656, Instr. McDougal**

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Note: Class designed for PACE Pathways students; enroll via PACE Pathways office.

**MATH 50, 3 Units**

*Trigonometry*

3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 202, and 203 or 211D. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 52ABC. Acceptable for credit: CSU

Introduction to functional trigonometry: Basic definitions, identities, graphs, inverse functions, trigonometric equations and applications, solution of triangles and applications, polar coordinates, complex numbers, and De Moivre’s Theorem.

**Section B1, Code #20324, Instr. Cherkassky**

Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

(see p. 35, column 1)

---

**MATH 50, 3 Units**

(from column 2)

**Section B2, Code #20335, Instr. Doi**

Lec: 4:30-7:20 pm, TTh
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1

8-Week Late Start Class Begins Tuesday, 3/29/16 and Ends Thursday, 5/19/16

**MATH 201, 4 Units**

*Elementary Algebra*

5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 250 or 251D or 225 or 253 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.

Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABC.

Basic algebraic operations: Linear equations and inequalities, relations and functions, factoring quadratic polynomials, solving quadratic equations, fractions, radicals and exponents, word problems, graphing, and number systems.

*For single-starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 33, col. 1.

Note: **First Year Experience Cohort class.**

**Section B1, Code #20312, Instr. Komraz**

Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Online Transfer College class; meets 4 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr/wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

**Section B2, Code #20313, Instr. Gopinath**

Lec: 7:30-9:35 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs./wk in class and remaining hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

**Section B3, Code #20314, Instr. Azgui**

Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs./wk in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Note: Designed for PACE Pathways cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways office.

**Section B4, Code #20342, Instr. Chemouni**

Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

**Section B5, Code #20658, Instr. Bland**

Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

**Section B6, Code #20659, Instr. Tsai**

Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

**Section B7, Code #20660, Instr. Wing**

Lec: 7:30-9:30 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

**Section B8, Code #20742, Instr. Polishchuk**

Lec: 1:30-6:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MATH 201, 4 Units  
(from p. 34, column 3)  
Section B9, Code #20773, Instr. Zhiv  
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 21  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  
**Section B10, Code #24598, Instr. Chemouni  
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  
**Section B11, Code #24601, Instr. Tsai  
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  

MATH 202, 3 Units—Geometry  
3 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or  
210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process.  
Introduction to plane geometry emphasizing mathematical logic and proofs: Geometric con- 
structions, congruent triangles, parallel lines and parallelograms, proportions, similar triangles, 
circles, polygons, and area.  
Section B1, Code #20336, Instr. Doi  
Lec: 4:30-7:20 pm, TTh  
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1  
8-Week Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26  
and Ends Thursday, 3/17/16  

MATH 203, 4 Units  
Intermediate Algebra  
5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 201 or  
210D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Recommended preparation: MATH 202. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 211ABCD.  
Intermediate algebraic operations: Real number properties and operations; solutions and graphs of linear equations in one and two variables; absolute value equations; advanced factoring; complex numbers; quadratic equations and systems of quadratic equations; conics; determinants; solutions and graphs of first-degree, quadratic, and rational inequalities; exponential and logarithmic functions; and sequences and series.  
*For single starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 11, col. 1.  

Note: **=First Year Experience Cohort class.  
*Section B1, Code #20315, Instr. Komraz  
Lec: 1:30-3:30 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  
Online Transfer College class; meets 4 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  
*Section B2, Code #20316, Instr. Gopinath  
Lec: 7:30-9:35 am, TTH; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  
Online Transfer College class; meets 4.5 hrs./wk. in class and remaining hrs. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  

MATH 203, 4 Units  
(from column 1)  
*Section B3, Code #20325, Instr. Azgui  
Lec: 8:09-15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  
Online Transfer College class; meets 3 hrs./wk. in class and 2 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  
Note: Designed for PACE Pathways cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways office.  

Section B4, Code #20663, Instr. Wing  
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh  
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  

Section B5, Code #20661, Instr. Hao  
Lec: 8-9:15 am, MWF; BCC, Rm. 216  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  

Section B6, Code #20662, Instr. Garcia  
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  

Section B7, Code #24113, Instr. Chemouni  
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  
Online Transfer College class; meets 4 hrs./wk. in class and 1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.  
**Section B8, Code #24599, Instr. Wing  
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, TTh  
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  
**Section B9, Code #24600, Instr. Garcia  
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  

MATH 206, 5 Units  
Algebra for Statistics  
6 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 253. Not recommended for science, technology, engineering, mathematics, nursing or business majors.  
Integrated mathematics for statistics: Exploratory data analysis and principles of data collection and calculation; ratios, rates, and proportional reasoning; fractions, decimals and percents; evaluating expressions; analyzing algebraic expressions of statistical measures; modeling bivariate data with linear and exponential functions; graphical and numerical descriptive statistics for quantitative and categorical data.  
Section B1, Code #20330, Instr. Najjar  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 322  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  

Section B2, Code #20331, Instr. Farahmand  
Lec: 3:45-6:35 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 422  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  

Section B3, Code #24597, Instr. Najjar  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lec: 9-11:50 am, W; BCC, Rm. 322  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  
Note: First Year Experience Cohort class.  

MATH 250, 3 Units—Arithmetic  
3 hours lecture (GR). Not open for credit for students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 251ABCD. Non-degree applicable.  
Refresher course in the fundamental processes of arithmetic: Whole numbers, fractions, decimals and percents; metric system introduced and incorporated throughout the arithmetic material.  
*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 11, col. 1.  

Section B1, Code #20665, Instr. Jew  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  

Section B2, Code #20664, Instr. Komraz  
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 52  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  

MATH 253, 3 Units  
Pre-Algebra  
3 hours lecture (GR)  
Recommended preparation: MATH 250 or 251D or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Non-degree applicable.  
Fundamentals of pre-algebra: Properties of real numbers, factoring and multiples, ratio and proportion, signed numbers, linear equations and formulas, powers and roots, percents and averages, and English and metric measurements.  
*For starred sections, see important note under Mathematics header on p. 11, col. 1.  

Section B1, Code #20657, Instr. Teitler  
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  

Section B2, Code #20666, Instr. Montgomery  
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 423  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  

Section B3, Code #20925, Instr. Jew  
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, TTH; BCC, Rm. 321  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  

Section B4, Code #20716, Instr. Montgomery  
Lec: 6:30-7:45 pm, MW  
BCC South Campus, 2070 Allston Way, Suite 1  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details; designed for PACE Pathways Cohort; enroll via PACE Pathways office.  

Mexican and Latin-American Studies  

M/LAT 30B, 3 Units  
Survey of Latin-American Films  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP)  
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU  
Critical examination of cinema from throughout Latin America and Spain that relate to Latino cultural experiences: Emphasis on those films that educate viewers about Latino encounters with majority and minority cultures within Latin America.  
Section B1, Code #20302, Instr. Wolpert  
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 31  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16  

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Multimedia Arts

Important Notice for Students who Register in BCC Multimedia Arts Classes

Some Multimedia Arts Classes will require you to sign up for the “L” section of the courses you choose. For example, if you enroll in MMART 134A, you would enroll in section B1L of that class. If there were more sections of MMART 134A, (e.g., B2L or B3L), you would enroll in the “L” section of your choice. In addition, you would also be required to choose and enroll in a separate lab listed under MMART 134LA. Thus you would be enrolled in two distinct courses: MMART134A and MMART134LA, which would equal your three (3) required units for the class.

MMART 110, 3 Units
Scriptwriting and Storyboarding I
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Recommended preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to storytelling as an art: Pre-production planning for linear and interactive multimedia; development of treatments, scripts and storyboards; organization of drama through effective pacing and design.
Section B1, Code #20344, Instr. Wolff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 413
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B2, Code #20420, Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

MMART 121, 3 Units
Digital Culture
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: MMART 101.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of the emerging digital culture within contemporary society: Impact of computer use and digital reproducibility on art, culture, perception, work, and social relations.
Section B1, Code #20859, Instr. Farley-Gillespie
Lec: Time, Place Dates, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 123, 3 Units
The Documentary Tradition
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP); Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
History and analysis of documentary film: Critical and historical approaches to non-fiction film form and content; objectivity and point of view; aesthetics and ethics and the evolving impacts of documentary films on American politics and new technology on the genre.
Section B1, Code #23979, Instr. O’Connell
Lec: 7-9:50 pm, W
106 Moffitt Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

MMART 129, 2 Units
Contemporary Color
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 129L.
Recommended preparation: MMART 130/130L.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Fundamental elements of color: Application of subtractive color principles through art exercises using traditional pigments; application of additive color principles through art exercises using computer imaging software.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 129L.
Section B1L, Code #20608, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 7:8-15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

MMART 129L, 1 Unit
Contemporary Color Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 129.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 129.
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16
Section B3L, Code #20512, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B4L, Code #20348, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16
Section B5L, Code #20349, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

MMART 130, 2 Units
Survey of Digital Imaging
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 130L. Required preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to digital imaging for the multimedia industry: Scanned resources, vector drawing, bitmap painting, and rendering from 3D models; appropriate file formats for animation, web, and CD-ROM production.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 130L.

MMART 130L, 1 Unit
Survey of Digital Imaging Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 130.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 130.
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16
Section B3L, Code #20512, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B4L, Code #20348, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16
Section B5L, Code #20349, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

MMART 131A, 2 Units
Photoshop I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131A. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 200.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a bitmap imaging program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 131A.
(see p. 37, column 1)
MMART 131A, 2 Units
(see p. 36, column 3)

Section B1L, Code #20353, Instr. LaRocca
Lec: 9:10-11:15 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B2L, Code #20750, Instr. Staff
Lec: 4:40-5:25 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 5:40-6:55 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

MMART 131LA, 1 Unit
Photoshop I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 131A.

Section B2L, Code #20354, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B3L, Code #20905, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B4L, Code #20906, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B5L, Code #20907, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B6L, Code #20908, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B7L, Code #20909, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 131B, 2 Units
Photoshop II Lab
1 1/2 hours lecture, 1 1/2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131LB. Recommended preparation: MMART 131A/131LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced image editing and digital illustration using a bitmap imaging program: Survey of design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on advanced computer-based compositions.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 131LB.

Section B1L, Code #20902, Instr. LaRocca
Lec: 9-10:15 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 131LB, 1 Unit
Photoshop II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 131B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 131B.

Section B2L, Code #20904, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B3L, Code #20905, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B4L, Code #20906, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B5L, Code #20907, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B6L, Code #20908, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B7L, Code #20909, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 132A, 2 Units
Illustrator I Lab
1 1/2 hours lecture, 1 1/2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 132LA. Recommended preparation: ART 41, and MMART 130/130LA, and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to basic image editing and digital illustration using a vector-based drawing program: Survey of elementary design principles used to create effective visual communication with emphasis on practical computer-based compositions.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 132LA.

Section B1L, Code #20822, Instr. Kim
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B2L, Code #20943, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

MMART 132LA, 1 Unit
Digital Photography I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133A.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 132LA.

Section B2L, Code #20826, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/29/16

Section B3L, Code #20827, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B4L, Code #20828, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B5L, Code #20829, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 133A, 2 Units
Digital Photography I Lab
1 1/2 hours lecture, 1 1/2 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133LA. Recommended preparation: ART 41 and MMART 130/130LA, and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Digital camera and materials fee required.
Introduction to digital camera operation: Settings, composition, media considerations, image editing, proofing, and final print on digital printer.
Note: There is a $5 materials fee. You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 133LA.

Section B1L, Code #20943, Instr. Yashar
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

MMART 133LA, 1 Unit
Digital Photography I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 133A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 133A.
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 133LA.

Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

(see p. 38, column 1)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Laboratory Hours</th>
<th>Instructors</th>
<th>Section Code</th>
<th>Class Begins</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133LA</td>
<td>Multimedia Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5 lecture, 1.5 laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133LA</td>
<td>Silverberg</td>
<td>B3L</td>
<td>1/25/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133LB</td>
<td>Multimedia Arts II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133B</td>
<td>Silverberg</td>
<td>B2L</td>
<td>1/27/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133LA</td>
<td>Multimedia Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.5 lecture, 1.5 laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133LA</td>
<td>Silverberg</td>
<td>B4L</td>
<td>1/27/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 133LB</td>
<td>Multimedia Arts II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 133B</td>
<td>Silverberg</td>
<td>B5L</td>
<td>1/29/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 134LA</td>
<td>Multimedia Arts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 134LA</td>
<td>Silverberg</td>
<td>B6L</td>
<td>1/26/16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 134B</td>
<td>Multimedia Arts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory</td>
<td>Corequisite: MMART 134A</td>
<td>Silverberg</td>
<td>B7L</td>
<td>1/26/16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: There is a $5 materials fee. You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 133LA.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.

Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 134LA.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 134LB, 1 Unit  
Digital Printmaking II Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 134B.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 134B.  
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16  
Section B3L, Code #20516, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  
Section B4L, Code #20362, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16  
Section B5L, Code #20363, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16  
Section B6L, Code #20364, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  
Section B7L, Code #20365, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  

MMART 135A, 2 Units  
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135A  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 134B/134LB, ART 41.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Project-based study of digital printmaking:  
Focus on enhancing basic technological and visual skills; history and theory of printmaking, 
hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.  
Note: There is a $20 materials fee for this class.  
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 135LA.  
Section B1L, Code #20367, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W  
BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16  

MMART 135LA, 1 Unit  
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking I Lab  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135A.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135A.  
Section B2L, Code #20374, Instr. Hoffman  
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16  
Section B3L, Code #20517, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  
Section B4L, Code #20375, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16  
Section B5L, Code #20376, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16  
Section B6L, Code #20377, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  
Section B7L, Code #20378, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  

MMART 135B, 2 Units  
Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking II  
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135B.  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 135A/135LA.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135B.  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 135A/135LA.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU  
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135B.  
Section B2L, Code #20379, Instr. Hoffman  
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16  
Section B3L, Code #20518, Instr. Silverberg  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16  
Section B4L, Code #20380, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16  
Section B5L, Code #20381, Instr. Doyle  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16  
Section B6L, Code #20382, Instr. Staff  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  
Section B7L, Code #20383, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16  

Join Berkeley City College’s Digital Arts Collective (DAC)  
BCC’s Digital Arts Collective is an organization of artists connected to the Multimedia Arts Department at Berkeley City College. We work together to offer members the opportunity to collaborate on projects including public exhibition, educational venues and Web exposure.  
Its membership includes novices to accomplished artists of all ages and backgrounds.  
The group meets two Fridays each month at BCC.  
Want to know more? Visit our Web site at:  
## Multimedia Arts

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MMART 135C</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 135D</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 137A</td>
<td>2 Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>Applications of Large Scale Print I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MMART 135C, 2 Units**

### Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking III

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).

**Corequisite:** MMART 135LC.

**Recommended Preparation:** MMART 135B/135LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU.

Project-based study of digital printmaking: Focus on output and presentation techniques for conceptual realization; history and theory of printmaking, hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies, class critiques of projects, portfolio development, operation of digital printing technologies.

**Note:** There is a $20 materials fee for this class.

**Note:** You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART 135LC.

---

### MMART 135LC, 1 Unit

**Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking III Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135C. Acceptable for credit: CSU.

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135C.

---

### MMART 135LD, 1 Unit

**Advanced Practices for Digital Printmaking IV Lab**

4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 135D. Acceptable for credit: CSU.

Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 135D.

---

### MMART 137A, 2 Units

**Applications of Large Scale Print I Lab**

1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 137LA. Recommended Preparation MMART 134A and 134LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU.

Project-based study of large scale digital printmaking / projection files: Enhancing basic technological and visual skills; history and theory of printmaking; hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies; class critiques of projects; portfolio / files, development; operation of digital printing and projection technologies. Demonstrate enhanced technological and visual skills using major bitmap imaging (Photoshop) software.

**Note:** You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 137LA.

---

### Registration Information

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m. Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 137B, 2 Units
Applications of Large Scale Print II
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: MMART 137A and MMART 137LA.
Corequisite: MMART 137LB.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of Advanced Practices for Large Scale Print / Projection / Installation:
Enhancing basic technological and visual skills.
Advancing input and acquisition skills to realize artistic vision.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 135LB.

Section B1L, Code #24181, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6:6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

MMART 137LB, 1 Unit
Applications of Large Scale Print II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 137A and MMART 137LA.
Corequisite: MMART 137B.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 137A.

Section B2L, Code #24187, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B3L, Code #24188, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B4L, Code #24189, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B5L, Code #24190, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B6L, Code #24191, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B7L, Code #24192, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 137C, 2 Units
Applications of Large Scale Print III
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: MMART 137B and MMART 137LB.
Corequisite: MMART 137LC.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of Large Scale Print / Projection: Output and presentation techniques for conceptual realization.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 135LC.

Section B1L, Code #24183, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6:6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

MMART 137LC, 1 Unit
Applications of Large Scale Print III Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 137B and MMART 137LB.
Corequisite: MMART 137C.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 137C.

Section B2L, Code #24194, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B3L, Code #24195, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B4L, Code #24196, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B5L, Code #24197, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B6L, Code #24198, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B7L, Code #24199, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 137D, 2 Units
Applications of Large Scale Print IV
1 hour lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: MMART 137C and MMART 137LC.
Corequisite: MMART 137LD.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of digital printmaking: Preparation for participation in the cultural dialectic of digital print media. History and theory of printmaking; hands-on projects using advanced digital technologies; class critiques of projects; portfolio development; operation of digital printing technologies.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 135LD.

Section B1L, Code #24185, Instr. Doyle
Lec: 6-6:50 pm, W; Lab: 7-9:50 pm, W
BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

MMART 137LD, 1 Unit
Applications of Large Scale Print IV Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 137C and MMART 137LC.
Corequisite: MMART 137D.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 137D.

Section B2L, Code #24201, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B3L, Code #24202, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B4L, Code #24203, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B5L, Code #24204, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B6L, Code #24205, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B7L, Code #24206, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 148B, 2 Units
Sound for Film & Animation
2 hours lecture, 1 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). 
Prerequisite: MMART148A and 148LA. Corequisite: MMART148LB. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Recording and editing sound for moving images: Use of microphones, booms, mixers and digital recorders; postproduction sound, including cutting dialog, spotting, sound-sweetening, building presence and mixing audio levels to accompany image; sound design, including creatively and emotionally enhancing the moving image.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART148LB.

Section B1L, Code #24482, Instr. Holowicki
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th
BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

MMART 148LB, 1 Unit
Sound for Film & Animation
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 148B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 148B.

Section B2L, Code #24494, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B3L, Code #24495, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1-3:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B4L, Code #24496, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B5L, Code #24497, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B6L, Code #24498, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B7L, Code #24499, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 150A, 2 Units
Video Editing I
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Video editing and sound production: Montage of film and video clips; diegetic and non-diegetic sound, sound effects, music, vocals; practical tools and techniques of video editing using software and hardware.

Section B1L, Code #20395, Instr. Bodkin
Lec: 1-1:55-2:30 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 2:45-4 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

MMART 150LA, 1 Unit
Video Editing I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150A.

Section B1L, Code #20398, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B2L, Code #20399, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3L, Code #20400, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B4L, Code #20401, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B5L, Code #20402, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

Section B6L, Code #20403, Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

MMART 150B, 2 Units
Video Editing II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Continuing theory and practice of digital video editing: Intermediate film aesthetics and time-based media design; basic compositing and rotoscoping; luma and color correction; advanced project and media management; industry standards, copyright law, and ethics.
Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 150LB.

Section B1L, Code #20397, Instr. Chauvet
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Lab: 11 am-12:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

MMART 150LB, 1 Unit
Video Editing II Lab
1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 150B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 150B.

Section B1L, Code #20404, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B2L, Code #20405, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3L, Code #20406, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 151A, 2 Units
Digital Video Production I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151A. Recommended preparation: MMART 110. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practice of shooting video in studio and field environments: Recording formats and mechanics, basic cinematography styles and techniques, lighting, sound recording, make-up; planning shoots with scripts, directorial guidance, and postproduction specifications.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed on this page under MMART 151LA.

Section B1L, Code #20478, Instr. Ray
Lec: 9-10:15 am, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

MMART 151A, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of production skills presented in MMART 151A.

Section B1L, Code #20479, Instr. Ray
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

MMART 151B, 2 Units
Digital Video Production II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151B. RecommendedPreparation: MMART151A/161LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Design for video production: Script analysis from pragmatic and aesthetic perspectives; advanced cinematography, studio and field lighting theory and techniques, audio composition and Foley technique, appropriate microphone selection and use, art direction, and location selection.
Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed under MMART151LB.

Section B1L, Code #20432, Instr. Staff
Lec: 10:30-11:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Multimedia Arts

MMART 151LB, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 151B.

Section B1L, Code #20433, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

MMART 151C, 2 Units
Digital Video Production III 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: MMART 151B/161LB. Corequisite: MMART 151LC.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Video production emphasizing the development of advanced skills in one area of the student’s choice: Direction, preproduction planning, cinematography, sound design, lighting or art direction.

Note: There is a $20 materials fee.
Note: You must also enroll in the lab listed under MMART 151LC.

Section B1L, Code #20490, Instr. Staff
Lec: 9-10:15 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 10:30-11:45 am, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

MMART 151LC, 1 Unit
Digital Video Production III Lab 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 151C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 151C.

Section B1L, Code #20491, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

MMART 152B, 2 Units
Motion Graphics/After Effects II 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152B. Corequisite: MMART 152LC. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Advanced motion graphics and 2D animation for the current industry standards: Compositing source imagery, keyframing, animating, effects, masks, 3D layers, and parenting; compression and outputting for video and web; critical discussion and assessment of work on technical, aesthetic, conceptual, and philosophical level.

Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 152LB.

Section B1L, Code #20435, Instr. LaRocca
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, T; Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, T
BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 152B, 1 Unit
Motion Graphics/After Effects II Lab 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152B.

Section B1L, Code #20438, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B2L, Code #20439, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3L, Code #20440, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B4L, Code #20441, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B5L, Code #20442, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

Section B6L, Code #20443, Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

MMART 152C, 2 Units
Motion Graphics/After Effects III 1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152C.
Recommended Preparation: MMART 152B/152LB.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Special Projects in Digital Photography A Lab 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 155A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 155A.

Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 152LC.

Section B1L, Code #20437, Instr. LaRocca
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, T; Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, T
BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 152LC, 1 Unit
Motion Graphics/After Effects III Lab 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 152C. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 152C.

Section B1L, Code #20444, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B2L, Code #20445, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3L, Code #20455, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B6L, Code #20461, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 155B, 2 Units  
Special Projects in Digital Photography B  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).  
Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA.  
Corequisite: MMART 155LB.  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L.  
Academic units: 4.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU.  
Project-based study of digital photography:  
use of off-camera flash; advanced use of Adobe Lightroom 2;  
printing; landscape/cityscape; documentary photography; history and theory of photography; critiques.  

Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.  
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART155LB.

Section BIL, Code #20454, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Lec: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3L, Code #20523, Instr. Silverberg  
Lec: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B4L, Code #20463, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B5L, Code #20464, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 9:30-11:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B6L, Code #20465, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B7L, Code #20466, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lec: 6:9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227  
Lab: 6:9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 155C, 2 Units  
Special Projects in Digital Photography C  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).  
Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA.  
Corequisite: MMART 155LC.  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L.  
Academic units: 4.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU.  
Project-based study of digital photography:  
location shooting with supplemental light; making composite images in Adobe Photoshop;  
printing; the constructed image; still life; history and theory of photography; critique.  

Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.  
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed below under MMART155LC.

Section B1L, Code #20456, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B2L, Code #20467, Instr. Hoffman  
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3L, Code #20524, Instr. Silverberg  
Lec: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B4L, Code #20468, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 9:30-11:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B5L, Code #20469, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 6:9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 6:9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B6L, Code #20470, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B7L, Code #20471, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lec: 6:9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227  
Lab: 6:9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 155D, 2 Units  
Special Projects in Digital Photography D  
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).  
Prerequisite: MMART 133A/133LA.  
Corequisite: MMART 155LD.  
Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A/131LA and MMART 136/136L.  
Academic units: 4.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU.  
Project-based study of digital photography:  
production of an extended series of related images; portfolio development; printing; presentation strategies; critiques.  

Note: There is a $20 class materials fee.  
Note: You must also choose one of the six labs listed under MMART155LD.

Section B1L, Code #20495, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lec: 7:8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B2L, Code #20472, Instr. Hoffman  
Lec: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B3L, Code #20524, Instr. Silverberg  
Lec: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B4L, Code #20473, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B5L, Code #20474, Instr. Doyle  
Lec: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B6L, Code #20475, Instr. Staff  
Lec: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B7L, Code #20476, Instr. Rosenblum  
Lec: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 156, 3 Units  
Documentary Production Intensive  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).  
Prerequisite: MMART 154 or MMART 150A/LA or MMART 151A/LA.  
Academic units: 9.  
Acceptable for credit: CSU.  
Theory and practice of documentary video production:  
Creating non-fiction treatment and script;  
filming interview subjects and supporting visuals; editing a short non-fiction video program.  

Section B1, Code #23994, Instr. Ray  
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 218  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76.  For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web:  http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 157, 1.5 Units
Beginning Motion Picture Lighting
1.5 hours lecture (GR/P/NP), Acceptable for credit: CSU
Lighting basics for motion picture: Lighting theory, electricity and safety, use of lighting equipment, accessories and tools, on-set protocol, motion picture aesthetics, industry and on-set terminology, duties and responsibilities of the lighting team.

Section B1L, Code #24217, Instr. Newman
Lec: 1:30-5 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 218

MMART 164, 2 Units
Introduction to Web Design
1.5 Hours Lecture, 1.5 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 164L. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MMART160A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Foundations of Web Development: Building a business, expressing your online voice and identity, and designing portfolios using HTML, CSS, and Content Management Systems (such as WordPress).

Note: You must also choose the lab listed under MMART164L.

Section B1L, Code #20833, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B2L, Code #24635, Instr. Staff
Lab: Dates, Times, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 164L, 1 Unit
Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization Lab
4 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 164L. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MMART160A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 164.

Section B2L, Code #24636, Instr. Staff
Lab: Dates, Times, TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 165, 2 Units
Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization
1.5 Hours Lecture, 1.5 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 165L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Analysis and development of graphic visualization: Basic principles, attributes, and elements of design, including the relationships among production methods, materials, and data sets.

Note: You must also choose one of the labs listed under MMART 165L.

Section B1L, Code #23981, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: Time, Dates. Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 165L, 1 Unit
Fundamentals of Graphic Visualization Lab
4 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 165L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 165.

Section B1L, Code #23982, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: Time, Dates. Place TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

MMART 168, 2 Units
Online Games & Interactivity
1.5 Hours Lecture, 1.5 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART168L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Principles of interactive design and virtual environments: User experience, game design, dynamic graphics, and integration of interactive content for online environments.

Note: You must also choose a lab listed under MMART168L.

Section B1L, Code #20851, Instr. Hoffman
Lec: 7:8-15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 323
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 323
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
MMART 169L, 1 Unit
Social & Emergent Media Lab
4 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 169. Recommended Preparation: MMART 164. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Preparation for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 169.
Section B2L, Code #20853, Instr. Hoffman
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3L, Code #20854, Instr. Silverberg
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B4L, Code #20855, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B5L, Code #20856, Instr. Doyle
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B6L, Code #20857, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B7L, Code #20858, Instr. Rosenblum
Lab: 6-9:50 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 179, 3 Units
Animation Layout and Visual Development
3 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: MMART 170 and MMART 170L. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Dynamic composition and visual development for animation: Use of character actions, camera angles and perspective to stage effective layouts; application of storytelling elements, research, color theory and basic design principles.
Section B1L, Code #24671, Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

MMART 181, 2 Units
Experimental Animation
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 181L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 170/177L. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Exploration of alternative forms of traditional animation: Analysis and application of the techniques of claymation; stop-motion, paper cut-outs, puppets, color sand, mixed media, and set construction and sculpture; digital video manipulation.
Note: You must also choose a lab listed under MMART181L.
Section B1L, Code #23990, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

MMART 181L, 1 Unit
Experimental Animation Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 181. Recommended preparation for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 181.
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 181.
Section B1L, Code #23991, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B3L, Code #23993, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

MMART 185A, 2 Units
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185LA. Recommended Preparation: Art 41 and MMART 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Introduction to the theory and practice of 3D modeling/animation: Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications combined with lectures on lighting, digital cinematography, character development, and other relevant topics.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed on next page under MMART 185LA.
Section B1L, Code #20497, Instr. Bohbot
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

MMART 185LA, 1 Unit
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D I Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185A.
Section B1L, Code #20503, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Section B2L, Code #20504, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3L, Code #20505, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B4L, Code #20506, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B5L, Code #20507, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

Section B6L, Code #20508, Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

MMART 185B, 2 Units
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185LB. Recommended Preparation: MMART 185A/185LA. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Intermediate 3D modeling, texture mapping, lighting and animation, theory, and practice; Hands-on projects using modeling/animation applications, photo-realistic modeling, character animation; practice with small team projects.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed under MMART185LB.
Section B1L, Code #20499, Instr. Bohbot
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

MMART 185LB, 1 Unit
3-D Illustration/Cinema 4D II Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 185B. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 185B.

Section B1L, Code #20509, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B2L, Code #20510, Instr. Staff
Lab: 8:30 am-12:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3L, Code #20511, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B4L, Code #20506, Instr. Staff
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B5L, Code #20507, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 8-11:50 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 227
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

Section B6L, Code #20508, Instr. Clarke-Miller
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

MMART 186, 2 Units
Introduction to 2D Digital Animation
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 186L. Recommended Preparation: MMART Acceptable for credit: CSU
2D animation using a vector-based imaging and animation program. Survey of traditional animation techniques; importing graphics; creating and manipulating symbols; using key frames; designing motion paths; using Motion Tweens and Shape Tweens to animate symbols; and publishing the animations to various formats.
Note: You must also choose one of the seven labs listed under MMART186LB.
Section B1L, Code #20422, Instr. Stalker
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16
# Multimedia Arts

**MMART 186L, 1 Unit**
Introduction to 2D Digital Animation Lab
4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 186. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Practical training for development of multimedia skills presented in MMART 186.

**Section B1L, Code #20423, Instr. Staff**
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

**Section B2L, Code #20450, Instr. Staff**
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

**Section B3L, Code #20493, Instr. Simpson**
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 227
Lec: 7-8:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Section B1L, Code #20482, Instr. Simpson
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213

**MMART 187, 2 Units**
Animation Practice I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours lab (GR or P/NP).
Corequisite: MMART 187L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 177/177L, ART 25.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Project-based study of animation: Developing movement based on the principles of animation; designing characters; timing based on lip-synching; rotoscoping; coordinating sound to animated shorts and exploring the themes of American animation history.

**Section B1L, Code #23997, Instr. Stalker**
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 3-4:15 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

**Section B1L, Code #20482, Instr. Simpson**
Lab: 1:30-5:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 4:30-5:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

**MMART 188, 2 Units**
Introduction to 3D Animation I
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 187. Introduction to the theory, history and production techniques of 3D Animation: Pre-production through post-production and deliverables; considerations for game and other industries.

**Section B1L, Code #20629, Instr. Clarke-Miller**
Lec: 4:30-5:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 324
Lab: 4:30-5:45 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 324
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

**MMART 190A, 2 Units**
Beginning Digital Fine Art Photography
1.5 Hours Lecture. 1.5 Hours Lab (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: MMART 133A and MMART 133LA. Recommended Preparation: MMART 131A and MMART 131LA. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in ART 190A. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Study and practice of fine art digital photography: Composition study; studio lighting for table top setups; working on a coherent series of photographs; introduction to art marketing; artist statements; development of photographs in Adobe Photoshop using curves; presentation of photographs; history and theory of photography; critiques.

**Section B1L, Code #20761, Instr. Rosenblum**
Lec: 7:45-8:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Lab: 8:30-9:45 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 218
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

**MMART 191, 2 Units**
Multimedia Portfolio/Sample Reel Development
1.5 hours lecture, 1.5 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Corequisite: MMART 190A and MMART 190L. Recommended Preparation: MMART 133A and MMART 133LA. Development of professional-level portfolio or demo reel for the web in the context of job-search preparation: Portfolio design and production, resume refinement, interview skills, job-search activities, and networking in the multimedia field.

**Section B1L, Code #20483, Instr. Clarke-Miller**
Lab: 9 am-12:50 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 227
Lec: 1:15-2:30 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

**MMART 197, 3 Units**
Multimedia Project Management
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended preparation: ART 41, and MMART 130/130L and 200. Acceptable for credit: CSU
Theory and practices for multimedia project management: Applying time management, creativity, problem-solving, and decision-making skills, both in individual and team-based interactions, to manage assets, plan schedules, control costs, ensure quality, deliver the media, and communicate with clients, using real-world templates, examples, case studies, and contracts.

**Section B1, Code #24531, Instr. Newman**
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 213
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu) or at [www.peralta.edu](http://www.peralta.edu)
Late Start Class Begins Friday, 2/19/16 +2.5 hrs./wk. lab TBA
Lab: 3-5:50 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Lec: 1:30-3 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 213
Section B1L, Code #20741, Instr. Clarke-Miller
art exhibit, CD Rom, or video festival.
program, online art and literary journal, digital
service commercial, public-access television
digital video documentary, animation, public-
a multimedia product or event: Internet web site,
Collaborative project-based study of different
Acceptable for credit: CSU

MMART 199, 3 Units
Multimedia Special Projects
1.5 hours lecture, 4.5 hours laboratory (GR or
P/NP). Prerequisite: ART 41, and MMART 110
and 130/130L and 150A/150LA and 175A/175LA.
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Collaborative project-based study of different
multimedia specializations combined to produce
a multimedia product or event: Internet web site,
digital video documentary, animation, public-

lab TBA
Lec: Time, Dates, Place TBA

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Philosophy

PHIL 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of selected classic examples of original works of philosophers; Literature of the discipline and analytical methods, aims, goals, and types of problems peculiar to philosophers and philosophical inquiry; metaphysics, epistemology, valuing and axiology, aesthetics, and religion.

Section B1, Code #20696, Instr. Lispi
Lec: 9-11:50 am, F; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B2, Code #20530, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: 1:30-2:45 pm, THh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B3, Code #20534, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B4, Code #20814, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 1-3:50 pm, S; BCC, Rm. 54
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins Saturday, Saturday, 4/2/16
Note: Online Transfer College class designed for PACE Pathways Cohort meets 1-3:50 pm, Saturdays in class +3 hrs./wk. online; enroll via PACE Pathways office; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

PHIL 2, 3 Units
Social and Political Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Focus on classic examples of social and political philosophy in Western civilization: Original writings by Classic Greeks (Plato and Aristotle), Americans (Hamilton, Madison, and Jefferson), Modern Europeans (Marx and Mills), and appropriate contemporary philosophers.

Section B1, Code #20533, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 9-10:15 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 52
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B2, Code #20531, Instr. Martin
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

PHIL 11, 3 Units
Formal Logic
3 hours lecture (GR/P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A or ENGL 5 or COMM 5 or PHIL 10. Acceptable for credit: CSU.
Principles of valid deductive reasoning: Formal techniques of sentential logic and predicate logic.

Section B1, Code #20595, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: 8:30-9:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

PHIL 16, 3 Units
Buddhist Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to Buddhist philosophy and sutras; Focus on the study of the main tenets of the three major schools of thought: Abhidharmakosa, Yogacara, and Madhyamika.

Section B1, Code #20531, Instr. Martin
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 421
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

PHIL 20B, 3 Units
History of Modern European Philosophy
3 hours lecture (GR). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Chronological development of leading philosophical perspectives of Modern Europe from the Renaissance to the present.

Section B1, Code #20535, Instr. Gerlach
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th
140 Barrows Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16

PHIL 31A, 3 Units
Human Values/Ethics
(Also Listed under HUMAN 30A, Code #22337)
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as HUMAN 30A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 30A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of concepts of good and right in our society and of criteria of conduct: Various religious, philosophic, scientific, and aesthetic aspects of moral behavior integrated with reason and emotion of the individual.

Section B1, Code #20589, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B2, Code #20815, Instr. Krupnick
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 33
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16
Note: Online Transfer College class designed for PACE Pathways cohort; meets 8-9:15 p.m., Wed. in class; and 1.5 hrs./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

(see column 3)

PHIL 31A, 3 Units
(continued)

PHIL 31A, 3 Units
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to feminist philosophy through the study of different philosophical approaches to and bases for feminism: Historical, cultural, and political approach to feminist theories in relation to one another and to other branches of philosophy.

Section B1, Code #20532, Instr. Doubiago
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Physical Science

PHYS 20, 3 Units
Introduction to the Marine Environment
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to the oceans: History and topography; physical and chemical properties of sea water; causes and effects of currents, tides, and waves; ocean life, distribution and management of marine resources, marine pollution, sea floor sediments; tectonics and paleomagnetism.

Section B1, Code #20537, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Note: Online Transfer College Class designed for PACE Pathways students; meets 5-6:50 p.m., Mondays in class and 1 hr/wk. online; enroll via PACE Pathways Office; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #24521, Instr. Nelson
Lec: 5-6:50 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Note: Online Transfer College Class meets 5-6:50 p.m., Mondays in class and 1 hr/wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.
Physics

PHYS 3B, 5 Units
General Physics
4 hours lecture, 3 units laboratory (GR or P/NP).
Prerequisite: PHYS 3A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comprehensive study of major topics of physics:
Electric and magnetic forces, fields, and energy;
DC and AC circuits, light, optics, relativity, quantum
physics, atoms, molecules, nuclei, particles,
and astrophysics for students majoring in the
biological and medical sciences.
Section B1L, Code #20736
Instr. Monsalvesanta
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
PHYS 4B, 5 Units
General Physics with Calculus
4 hours lecture, 3 hours laboratory (GR).
Prerequisite: PHYS 4A and MATH 3B.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comprehensive study of major topics of physics:
Thermodynamics, electric forces and fields,
magnetic forces and fields, electricity, and AC
and DC circuits.
Section B1A, Code #20687
Instr. Monsalvesanta
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B1LB, Code #24097
Instr. Monsalvesanta
Lec: 9:30-11:20 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 431
Lab: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 518
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
PHYS 10, 4 Units
Introduction to Physics
4 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended
preparation: MATH 201 or 210D, and MATH
202. Not open for credit to students who have
completed or are currently enrolled in PHYS 2A-
2B or 4A-4B-4C. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Elementary study of major topics of physics:
Motion, forces, energy, momentum, rotation, os-
cillation, sound, electromagnetics, light, quantum
physics, atoms, nuclei, and relativity.
Section B1, Code #20536, Instr. Alvis
Lec: 1:30-5:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Political Science

POSCI 1, 3 Units
Government and Politics in the United States
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Introduction to principles and the political process
of national, state, and local government: Emphasis
on national government and the Constitution.
Section B1, Code #20799, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B2, Code #20540, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16
Section B3, Code #20539, Instr. Respini
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.berkeley.edu for details.
Section B4, Code #20735, Instr. Lee
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16
Section B5, Code #20543, Instr. Selby
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, T
215 Dwinelle Hall, UC Berkeley
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16
Section B6, Code #20542, Instrs. Lee/Freeman
Lec: 8:9-15 am, Th; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16
Online Transfer College class meets
8-9:15 a.m. Thursdays in class+.5 hrs./wk.
online; visit www.berkeley.edu for details.
Section B7, Code #20588, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 8:9-15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Online Transfer College class meets 8-9:15 a.m.
Mondays in class +1.5 hrs./wk. online;
visit www.berkeley.edu for details.
Section B8, Code #24522, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 8-9:15 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Note: Online Transfer College class meets
8-9:15 a.m. Tuesdays in class +1.5 hrs./wk. online;
visit www.berkeley.edu for details.
**Section B9, Code #24593, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16
Note: First Year Experience Cohort class.
Section B11, Code #24691, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 51
Late Start 8-Week Class Begins
Monday, 2/28/16
Online Transfer College class meets
3 hrs./wk. in class, remaining hours online;
visit www.berkeley.edu for details.

POSCI 2, 3 Units
Comparative Government
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Comparative analysis in government and politics:
Political leadership, citizenship participation,
and the political problems of selected governments.
Section B1, Code #20541, Instr. Lee
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.berkeley.edu for details.

POSCI 3, 3 Units
International Relations
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Nature of relations among nation-states: Analysis
of basic forces affecting the formulation of foreign
policies, dynamics of international politics, survey
of rise and development of the nation-state system,
problems of nationalism and imperialism with
emphasis on development since World War II,
evolution and operation of the United Nations.
Section B1, Code #20538, Instr. Lee
Lec: 9:30-10:45 am, MW; BCC, Rm. 34
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16
Section B2, Code #24051, Instr. Lee
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.berkeley.edu for details.

POSCI 4, 3 Units
Political Theory
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: CSU
Examination of various theoretical approaches
that explore basic political problems and proposed
solutions: Analysis of selected theories and
their relevance to contemporary socio-political
concerns.
Section B1, Code #23927, Instr. Freeman
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

POSCI 6, 3 Units
The U.S. Constitution
and Criminal Due Process
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Survey and analysis of people’s rights under
criminal and civil law; Procedural civil liberties
and rights (defendants, courts personnel, and
police), concepts of due process and equal
protection, search and seizure, and applications
of principles and practices to everyday life.
Section B1, Code #20878, Instr. Haskell
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, Th; BCC, Rm. 226
Class Begins Thursday, 1/28/16
Political Science—Psychology

Political Science Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

The Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Political Science earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in Political Science or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18-19 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

Required Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List A — Select 9-10 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 4</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

List B — Select 6 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 20</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Or

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 38</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Required in Major 18-19

General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives 41-42

Total Units 60

Portuguese

PORT 1A, 5 Units

Elementary Portuguese

5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. This course is equivalent to two years of high school study.

Study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Portuguese: Emphasis on understanding basic grammatical concepts and vocabulary building; readings in Portuguese and on Lusophone countries’ life and culture.

Section B1, Code #20598, Instr. Adao
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Psychology

PSYCH 1A, 3 Units

Introduction to General Psychology

3 hours lecture (GR).

Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Scientific principles of psychology: Application of scientific research in understanding learning, human development, biological processes, personality, behavior disorders, social psychology, and adjustment of the human organism.

Section B1, Code #20544, Instr. Kocel
Lec: 11 am-12:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B2, Code #20545, Instr. Mullen
Lec: 3-4:15 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 14
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

Section B3, Code #20546, Instr. Catterson
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3, Code #20746, Instr. Gade
Lec: Time, Dates TBA
Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

(see p. 52, column 1)
### Psychology

#### Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)*

The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into the psychology major. A study of psychology is built upon the scientific study of human behavior and mental processes. Students pursuing the AA-T in Psychology will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person; basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Psychology earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in psychology or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 19-20 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework.

See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer. Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

**Note:** Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

#### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 28</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List A—Select 3-4 units from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 1A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 25</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List B—Select 6 units from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 6</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements 19-20 General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives 40–41 Total Units 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This program is being offered, but is currently undergoing revision, pending approval from the California Community Colleges Chancellor’s Office. Please see a counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for the most current program requirements.*

---

### Psychology

#### PSYCH 1A, 3 Units

*(from p. 51, column 3)*

**Section B5, Code #20550, Instr. Kocel**

Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

**Section B6, Code #20604, Instr. Mullen**

Lec: 8-9:15 am, TTh; BCC, Rm. 55  
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

**Section B7, Code #20695, Instr. Catterson**

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W  
103 Moffitt Hall, UC Berkeley  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

**Section B8, Code #23928, Instr. Catterson**

Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 421  
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

**Section B9, Code #24592, Instr. Catterson**

Lec: 1-4:20 pm, M; BCC, Rm. 54  
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

*Note: First Year Experience Cohort class.*
Sociology

SOC 1, 3 Units
Introduction to Sociology
3 hours lecture (GR).
Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A.
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Basic concepts, theoretical approaches, and methods of sociology: Analysis and explanation of social structure, group dynamics, socialization and the self, social stratification, culture and diversity, social change and global dynamics.

Section B1, Code #20553, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, T; BCC, Rm. 422
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/26/16

SOC 2, 3 Units
Social Problems
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Study of society through the application of sociological principles and critical thinking skills to the identification and analysis of selected social problems: Poverty, racism/sexism, drug abuse, crime, and population control.

Section B1, Code #20556, Instr. Ladd
Lec: Time, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

Section B2, Code #20558, Instr. Swiencicki
Lec: 1:30-4:25 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 322
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Ask about Berkeley City College's Associate Degrees for Transfer in:
- Anthropology
- Art History
- Business Administration
- Economics
- Elementary Teacher Education
- Communication Studies
- English
- History
- Mathematics
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Psychology
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Studio Art

Visit www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or meet with your counselor to plan your program of study.
SOC 5, 3 Units
Minority Groups
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis of racial, religious, and ethnic minority groups: General principles of dominant-minority group relations.

Section B1, Code #23929, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 53
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

Section B2, Code #20563, Instr. Mabry
Lec: Times, Place TBA
Online Transfer College class;
visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SOC 6, 3 Units
Comparative Social Movements Since the 1960s
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in POSCI 11 or SOCSC 3. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.
Introduction to grassroots social movements since the 1960s: Development of social change in response to inequality in the context of U.S. history and the world abroad; internal and external factors contributing to the emergence of social movements with special attention to the conjunctures of gender, race, ethnicity, culture, ecology, class, disability, and sexual preference in contemporary U.S. culture.

Section B1, Code #20762, Instr. Swiencecki
Lec: 11am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 424
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

SOC 8, 3 Units
Crime and Deviance
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Sociological exploration of the nature, extent, and causes of crime and deviance: Corporate crime, property and violent crime, drug culture, sex work, the criminal justice system, stigmatization, and the socio-political impact of crime and deviance.

Section B1, Code #20562, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

SOC 13, 3 Units
Sociology of the Family
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Social factors which contribute to marriage and family ties: The changing historic, economic and socio-cultural forces that shape relationships among men, women, parents and children.

Section B1, Code #20561, Instr. Hughes
Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 32
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

SOC 18, 3 Units
Sociology of Death and Dying
3 hours lecture (GR).
Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Death and dying: Application of sociological principles; historic, economic, social, psychological, cultural, and institutional dynamics of death and dying.

Section B1, Code #23931, Instr. McAllister
Lec: 9:30 am-12:20 pm, W; BCC, Rm. 423
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Sociology
Associate in Arts Degree (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for students planning to transfer into the sociology major. A study of sociology allows for the systematic study of human social institutions and social relationships. Students pursuing the AA for transfer into the sociology major will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Sociology earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in Sociology or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18-19 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer. Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

Note: Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

Required Course

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List A—Select 6-7 units from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 2</td>
<td>Social Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List B—Select 6 units from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 3</td>
<td>Sociology of Women</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>Minority Groups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 8</td>
<td>Crime and Deviance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 13</td>
<td>Sociology of the Family</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List C—Select 3 units from the following:</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>Government and Politics in the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>Introduction to General Psychology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives</td>
<td>Total Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41-42</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
## Spanish

### Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Spanish earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in Spanish or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 19-23 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer. Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

**Note:** Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or SPAN 22A</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or SPAN 22B</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Substitution Courses (see List A): If a student places out of any core course(s) and is not awarded units for that course or courses, the student will need to take additional units to compensate for the courses/units required to reach at least 18 total units in the degree. Course substitutions are made at the discretion of the Modern Languages Department. Suggested substitutions include courses in List A.

### List A — Select 3-9 units only if a student has not taken all of the courses listed above:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 10B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 15</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 31A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 31B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 35A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 35B</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 38</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 39</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 40</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Major Requirements: 19-23
General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives: 37-41

Total Units: 60
SPAN 1B, 5 Units
Elementary Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of Spanish 1A: Development and application of language skills and cultural exploration of the Spanish speaking world; study and practice in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Spanish; readings in Spanish and Latin American life and culture; course conducted with Spanish as the primary language of instruction.

Section B1, Code #20569, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 3:30-5:45 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/25/16

Section B2, Code #20570, Instr. McCormick
Lec: 10 am-12:15 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

Section B3, Code #20568, Instr. Staff
Lec: 1:30-3:20 pm, TTh; BCC, Rm. 214
Class Begins Tuesday, 1/25/16

Note: Online Transfer College class meets 4 hrs./wk. in class +1 hr./wk. online; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 2B, 5 Units
Intermediate Spanish
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 2A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Analysis and composition based on selected readings from Spanish and Latin American literature, articles on culture and history of the Spanish-speaking world; Exploration of culturally relevant topics; continued grammar review with emphasis on past subjunctive and sequence of tenses; advanced conversation; expansion of vocabulary and idioms; course is conducted in Spanish.

Section B1, Code #20572, Instr. Lizarraga
Lec: 6:30-8:45 pm, MW; BCC, Rm. 216
Class Begins Monday, 1/25/16

SPAN 10A, 3 Units
Advanced Spanish Conversation
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 1B. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Advanced Spanish conversation: Practice in developing oral fluency through interpretation and discussion of selected readings.

Section B1, Code #20789, Instr. Rodas
Lec: 1:30-4:20 pm, F; BCC, Rm. 212
Class Begins Friday, 1/29/16

SPAN 22A, 5 Units
Spanish for Bilingual Speakers I
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Course is equivalent to two years of high school study. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish.
Elementary and intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish: Critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.

Section B1, Code #23971, Instr. Banga
Lec: Time, DatesTBA
Note: Online Transfer College class; visit www.eberkeley.org for details.

SPAN 22B, 5 Units
Spanish for Bilingual Speakers II
5 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: SPAN 22A. Course is conducted entirely in Spanish. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU
Continuation of SPAN 22A: Intermediate and advanced intermediate Spanish for students whose native language is Spanish; critical reading and discussion of selected readings in Spanish with emphasis on reading development, orthography, grammar, lexical expansion and composition.

Note: For details and to enroll, contact Dr. Gabriella Pisano at gpisano@peralta.edu.
The training covers interpreter roles and ethics, interpreting skills, medical terminology, the impact of culture and an overview of the health care system. It is for interpreting in all languages and for national certification.

Section B1, Instr. Pisano
Lec: 8:30 am-5 pm, Fri., Mar. 18 & Mon. thru Thur., Mar. 21, 22, 23 & 24
Class Begins Friday, Mar. 18, 2016

Spanish Medical Interpreter "Bridging the Gap" Fee Based Class
(for Spanish Medical Interpreters)
SPAN 801, 0 Unit
Bridging the Gap
(This 40-Hour Course is Nationally and Internationally Accredited)
Fee-Based, Non-Credit Class: students do NOT receive grades on their transcripts.
The fee is $675.

Note: For details and to enroll, contact Dr. Gabriella Pisano at gpisano@peralta.edu. The training covers interpreter roles and ethics, interpreting skills, medical terminology, the impact of culture and an overview of the health care system. It is for interpreting in all languages and for national certification.

Section B1, Instr. Pisano
Lec: 8:30 am-5 pm, Fri., Mar. 18 & Mon. thru Thur., Mar. 21, 22, 23 & 24
Class Begins Friday, Mar. 18, 2016

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
## Anthropology Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T)

The Associate in Arts in Anthropology for Transfer Degree is designed for students who plan to transfer to a four-year institution as anthropology majors. In this program, they gain exposure to the four subfields of anthropology (biological, archaeological, cultural, and linguistic anthropology).

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in Anthropology earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in anthropology or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education – Breadth Requirements and (2) 18-19 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

**Note:** Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 2</td>
<td>Introduction to Archaeology and Prehistory</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List A**—Select 6-9 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 1L</td>
<td>Introduction to Physical Anthropology Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 18</td>
<td>Introduction to Anthropological Linguistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 55</td>
<td>Native American Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>Introduction to Statistics</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Research Methods</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Select the following course (3 units) if List A choices only equal 6-8 units:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTH 13</td>
<td>Urban Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td></td>
<td>18-19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives</td>
<td></td>
<td>41-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Women’s Studies

**WS 35, 3 Units**

**Feminist Philosophy**  
(Also Listed as PHIL 35, Code #20532)  
3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Also offered as PHIL 35. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in PHIL 35. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU

Introduction to feminist philosophy through the study of different philosophical approaches to and bases for feminism: Historical, cultural, and political approach to feminist theories in relation to one another and to other branches of philosophy.

**Section B1, Class #20577, Instr. Doubiago**

Lec: 6:30-9:20 pm, W, BCC, Rm. 424  
Class Begins Wednesday, 1/27/16

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.  
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Community Health Worker* Associate in Arts Degree and Certificate of Achievement**

Community Health Workers bridge the gaps between individuals and communities and the healthcare system, serving as mediators, educators, advocates, and links between communities of which they are members, and the health and social service systems. Career Opportunities: Community health work, including assistance with peer education, parent-child advocacy, advising for families with application processes for government financial assistance, child care education, etc.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIOL 10</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***BUS 201</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Or</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>***ENGL 100</td>
<td>Composition and Reading (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>Occupational Work Experience</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 1</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTED 9</td>
<td>First Aid and Safety</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 201</td>
<td>Medical Terminology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLTOC 202</td>
<td>Medical Terminology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 101</td>
<td>Case Management in Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 108</td>
<td>Helping Skills for Human Services Paraprofessionals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 109</td>
<td>Diverse Populations in Human Services</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 110</td>
<td>Social Services Specializations I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 111</td>
<td>Social Services Specializations II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUSV 114</td>
<td>Introduction to Community Health Work</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Major Requirements 31 - 32
General Education and Electives 28 - 29
Total Units 60

Global Studies Program Associate in Arts Degree

The Global Studies Program challenges students to examine history as well as the current process of globalization and socioeconomic stratification. The program offers an interdisciplinary, cohort model, with Global Studies core courses linked to major requirements from other disciplines. A range of electives will give students a deeper understanding of how one key area of the globe impacts the rest of the world. The program also offers hands-on experience through service learning modules. The program helps to prepare students for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year institutions in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies. Students are encouraged to meet with a counselor to develop an educational plan to ensure that all transfer requirements are completed. This program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena.

Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 182</td>
<td>Introduction to Visual Culture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>Composition and Reading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>Critical Thinking in Reading and Writing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>History of the United States</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 23</td>
<td>Global Perspectives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>Introduction to Philosophy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 20</td>
<td>Current World Problems</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One year of a Foreign Language</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Foreign Language Electives—Select 10 units in one language from the following: (ARAB 1A&1B), (FRENCH 1A&1B), (PORT 1A&1B), (SPAN 1A&1B), or (SPAN 22A&22B)

Choose 3 units from the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Social and Cultural Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOG 1</td>
<td>Physical Geography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3A</td>
<td>World History to 1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 3</td>
<td>International Relations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education and Electives</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Units</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes

Match your ideals with a career in social services.

Opportunities for careers in social services are expected to grow significantly during the next decade. If your goal is a career in a service-related occupation, start your training at Berkeley City College. Prepare for entry-level careers in:

- California Social Welfare Programs and Services
- Child And Family Services
- Gerontology
- Health Education/Community Outreach
- Other Government And Nonprofit Organizations

Your associate degrees are transferable to social services and social welfare programs at four-year universities. See a counselor to get started or contact Stephanie Sanders-Badt (510) 981-2932 or e-mail: ssanders-badt@peralta.edu.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
**History Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T)**

The Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree (AA-T) in History is designed to provide students with an understanding of a diverse array of societies and how the historical process informed the content of world culture. Through the course work associated with the History AA-T, students will address questions of identity, knowledge, consciousness, intelligibility, communication, and meaning as they compass the broad disciplinary terrain of history.

Students who successfully complete the AA-T in History earn specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system: admission to a CSU with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in History or a similar major. Students transferring to a CSU campus will be required to complete no more than 60 units after transfer to earn a bachelor’s degree.

Students are required to complete 60 semester units that are eligible for transfer to a California State University, including both of the following: (1) The Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC) or the California State University General Education–Breadth Requirements and (2) 18-20 semester units with a grade of C or P or better in the major and an overall minimum grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.0 in all CSU transferable coursework. See page 60 for a more detailed description of Associate Degrees for Transfer.

Students are advised to consult with a Berkeley City College counselor and/or the Social Sciences Department Chair for additional information and to verify transfer requirements.

*Note:* Although it is possible to fulfill the requirements for the Associate Degree for Transfer by completing the IGETC for UC pattern, admission to CSU requires completion of an Oral Communication course (IGETC Area 1C; CSU GE Area A-1); therefore, students who plan to transfer to CSU should complete this course as part of their GE or elective units.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A History of the United States to 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B History of the United States</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List A—Select 6 units from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2A History of European Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 2B History of European Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3A World History to 1500</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 3B Modern World History: 1500-Present</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List B—Select 3 units from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 8B History of Latin-American Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 10B History of Africa since 1750</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 31 Contemporary Middle East: Politics of Nationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 12 Contemporary Middle East: Politics of Nationalism</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List C—Select 3 units from the following:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIST 19 History of California 3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 21 U.S. Women: A Social History</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 32 The United States Since 1945</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 38 Current World Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 20 Current World Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Requirements</td>
<td>18-20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

General Education (IGETC or CSU GE) and Electives | 40-42 |
Total Units | 60 |
What is PACE Pathways?

PACE Pathways is a two-year learning community designed for working adults who wish to complete an Associates in Arts Degree.

Currently the longest running learning community program in the Peralta Community College District, PACE Pathways has a high university transfer rate and helps working adults like you finish their associate in arts degrees and transfer to a four-year college or university. Classes and services are conveniently offered in the evenings, online and on weekends.

During your year as a PACE Pathways student, you will attend the same classes together with other PACE Pathways students in a fixed sequence of courses called class cohorts.

Classes are scheduled in the evenings and several take place online. On Saturdays, you can attend tutoring, counseling workshops, and other support services.

You can start the program in the Spring or the Spring semester. After your first year of study, you are mentored to help you choose your major or degree path. In the second year of the program, you remain a PACE Pathways student, with all of its benefits, but take most of your courses in your chosen major.

How do I enroll in PACE Pathways?

To enroll in PACE Pathways, you must:
• Complete an application.
• Complete assessment testing
• If you have a cumulative high school GPA of 3.3 or higher or take the BCC assessment test and place in English 1A, you are eligible for PACE Pathways. If you are not eligible based on your placement in English, your counselor can recommend classes or programs to prepare you for transfer into PACE Pathways.
• Commit to taking a minimum of two courses for each of your first two semesters in the program. (In the first year classes are scheduled three evenings per week, with some course work online.)
• Complete a fixed sequence of courses during your first two semesters and share some courses in your remaining three semesters. Take other courses, at times that are convenient for you, in your chosen academic path.
• Attend homework labs and tutoring sessions as directed.
• Maintain a minimum GPA of 2.5.

What are some of the benefits of enrolling in PACE Pathways?

Benefits of enrolling in PACE Pathways are:
• You become part of a learning cohort that provides the support services you need to succeed, including individual counseling, tutoring, mentoring, and educational planning.
• You receive early priority registration each semester. This guarantees you access to the classes you need.
• You take a series of courses that lead to an associate degree (AA) or associate degree for transfer (AD-T) in as little as two years.
• You take courses that directly fulfill your academic and career goals and a curriculum that is designed to support your transfer to the California State Universities, University of California campuses and private colleges.
• You participate in special events, such as ones to help navigate the four-year college or university transfer process.

Want to enroll or learn more about PACE Pathways?

Please contact:
Marilyn Clausen
PACE Pathways Staff Assistant
Phone: (510) 981–2864
Email: mclausen@peralta.edu

Or
Christina Taing
Learning Communities Counselor
Phone: (510) 981–2931
Email: cltaing@peralta.edu
The courses listed here represent the classes in which ou will enroll as a PACE Pathways student.

### First Semester

#### PACE Pathways Classes—

- **COUN 200A, 5 Units** —Orientation to College
  - Information for new students: College programs, policies and procedures, campus resources and assessment.

- **ENGL 1A, 4 Units** —Composition and Reading
  - 4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 201 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

- **MATH 201, 4 Units** —Elementary Algebra
  - 5 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: MATH 250 or 251D or 225 or 223 or appropriate placement through multiple-measures assessment process. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in MATH 210ABCD.
  - Basic algebraic operations: Linear equations and inequalities, relations and functions, factoring quadratic polynomials, solving quadratic equations, fractions, radicals and exponents, word problems, graphing, and number systems.

- **MUSIC 15A, 3 Units**
  - Jazz, Blues and Popular Music in the American Culture
  - 3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

### Second Semester

#### PACE Pathways classes—

- **ANTHR 1, 3 Units** —Intro, to Physical Anthropology
  - 3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

- **LIS 85, 2 Units** —Intro, to Information Resources
  - 4 hours laboratory (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite or corequisite: ANTHER 1. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

- **PHIIL 31A, 3 Units** —Human Values/Ethics
  - 3 hours lecture (GR). Also offered as HUMAN 30A. Not open for credit to students who have completed or are currently enrolled in HUMAN 30A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

- **SOC 1, 3 Units** —Introduction to Sociology
  - 3 hours lecture (GR). Recommended Preparation: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

### Third Semester Classes—

- **COMMM 3, 3 Units** —Persuasion and Critical Thinking
  - 3 hours lecture (GR or P/NP). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

### Fourth Semester Classes—

- **ENGL 1B, 4 Units** —Composition and Reading
  - 4 hours lecture (GR). Prerequisite: ENGL 1A. Acceptable for credit: UC/CSU.

### Registration Information

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.

Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
If you’re seriously looking for university transfer programs designed to meet your needs, it’s time to ask about our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley.

Berkeley City College provides you with an excellent way to finish the first two years of your bachelor’s degree through the Afternoon College or the Evening and Saturday College in Berkeley. Many Evening and Saturday College classes are held on the UC Berkeley campus, which donates classroom space to Berkeley City College.

*Either choice is a wise and affordable investment.*

Take a good look at the cost of a university education. The price for one year at many private colleges can top $40,000. At the University of California, undergraduate tuition exceeds $14,000 annually, and at the California state universities, students can expect to pay $9,000+ per year.

If you seek an affordable alternative to finishing freshman and sophomore university transfer credits, consider our Afternoon College or Evening and Saturday College options.

As a California resident attending Berkeley City College, you pay only $46 per unit. This translates to an approximate $2,760 cost for both your freshman and sophomore years combined. You can put the money you save toward finishing your bachelor’s and even master’s degrees.

*Class times fit your schedule.*

We’ve set aside blocks of time Mondays through Thursdays, 11:30 a.m. to 4 p.m. and between 4 and 6:30 p.m. (Afternoon College); Mondays through Thursdays from 5 to 10 p.m., and on Saturdays from 9 a.m. to 1 p.m. (Evening and Saturday College), to help you finish the classes you need to transfer to a university of your choice.

*Your credits meet UC/CSU transfer requirements.*

Your credits fulfill lower division graduation/transfer requirements to the University of California, the California State Universities and private colleges. Enroll today for Spring 2016 classes! Call (510) 981-2871 for details. We are located at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia Sts., in Berkeley. The college is one-half block from the downtown Berkeley BART station and AC Transit stops.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Classes which meet between 11:30 a.m. and 4 p.m.—</th>
<th>Day(s)</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong> Intro. to Biology (2 secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>11:00-12:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong> Intro. to Business</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong> Composition &amp; Reading (2 secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1B</strong> Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 5</strong> Critical Thinking (2 secs)</td>
<td>M-TH</td>
<td>1:30-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ENGL 71B</em> Intro. to Fiction Writing</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>1:30-4:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>HUM 10</em> Exploring Health Issues</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:15-2:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>HUM 40</strong> Religions of the World</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSCI 1</strong> Gov’t. &amp; Politics in the U.S.</td>
<td>T&amp;F</td>
<td>1:30-4:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PSYCH 1A</strong> Intro. to Psychology</td>
<td>M, W</td>
<td>1:30-4:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong> Elementary Spanish (2 secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1B</strong> Elementary Spanish</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>1:30-3:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classes which meet between 4 and 6:30 p.m.—</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>GEOG 1</strong> Physical Geography</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSIC 15A</strong> Jazz Blues &amp; Pop Music in Amer. Culture</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>4:30-5:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement  ** Fulfills AA Degree General Education Requirements Only  
*** Fulfills UC's Foreign Language Requirement  **** Fulfills UCB's American Cultures Requirement
### Classes which meet between 5 and 10 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Days</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASL 50</strong></td>
<td>American Sign Language I (2secs)</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 51</td>
<td>American Sign Language II</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASL 52</strong></td>
<td>American Sign Language III</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASL 53</strong></td>
<td>American Sign Language IV</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:15-9:00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASL 55B</td>
<td>Hist. &amp; Culture for Deaf</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ANTHR 1</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Physical Anthropology</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:00-8:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ASTR 10</strong></td>
<td>Descriptive Astronomy</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>7:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BIOL 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Biology</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:40-9:25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS IB</strong></td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 2</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Business Law</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BUS 10</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Business</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>7:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>BUS 70</em></td>
<td>Intro. to Marketing</td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CHEM 30B</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Organic &amp; Biochemistry</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>6:00-8:45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 1</strong></td>
<td>Macro-Economics</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ECON 2</strong></td>
<td>Principles of Economics (micro)</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (3secs)</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>ENGL 1B</em></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading (3secs)</td>
<td>M&amp;T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TH</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 5</strong></td>
<td>Critical Thinking</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>Hist./U.S. Since 1865</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro. to Statistics</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:00-9:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 203</strong></td>
<td>Immediate Algebra</td>
<td>MW</td>
<td>8:00-9:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MUSIC 15A</strong></td>
<td>Jazz Blues &amp; Pop Music/Amer. Culture</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>8:00-9:15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>POSCI I</strong></td>
<td>Govt. and Politics in the U.S.</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>6:30-9:20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPAN 1A</strong></td>
<td>Elementary Spanish (2secs)</td>
<td>TTH</td>
<td>6:30-8:45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Classes which meet Saturdays between 9 a.m. and 1 p.m.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENGL 1A</strong></td>
<td>Composition &amp; Reading</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00-12:50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MATH 13</strong></td>
<td>Intro to Statistics</td>
<td>Sat</td>
<td>9:00-12:50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Fulfills Ethnic Studies Requirement ** Fulfills Associate Degree General Education Requirements Only  
*** Fulfills U.C.'s Foreign Language Requirement ****Fulfills U.C.B's American Cultures Requirement
Student Success and Support Program (SSSP)
The Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) is the process which brings Berkeley City College and you, the student, into an agreement designed to develop and realize your educational objectives. The process is designed to help you from the moment you first apply until you complete your studies here. The SSSP agreement acknowledges responsibilities of the college and you.

You agree to:

• Declare an educational goal.
• Meet with a counselor to discuss educational goals and develop an educational plan.
• Attend classes.
• Complete assignments and courses.
• Seek out support services as needed.
• Strive to make progress toward a defined goal.

We agree to:

• Assess your college preparation skills.
• Inform you about college programs, services, and policies.
• Provide quality instruction and counseling.
• Help you develop an educational goal.
• Provide a variety of courses and programs.
• Offer support services and follow up on your progress toward a defined goal.

Five Components to Student Success

There are five components of SSSP that help to insure your success. They are:

1. Admission—Your registration information provides us with information about your educational plans and career goals. It also helps us determine your matriculation status.

2. Orientation—An orientation session introduces you to our programs, services, academic regulations, expectations, and campus facilities.

3. Assessment—Assessment tests are provided in English and mathematics to help the counseling staff evaluate your current skills.

4. Counseling—A counselor helps you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and your assessment information (e.g., transcripts, test results, and other information that you provide).

5. Follow-Up—Your progress toward the attainment of your educational goal is monitored regularly by our counseling staff. Recommendations for referrals to support services are made.

Selecting Your Educational Objectives

Selection of any of the following educational objectives will give you the opportunity to participate in our Student Success and Support Program:

• Obtain a bachelor’s degree (with or without an associate degree).
• Obtain a two-year associate/vocational degree (without transfer).
• Earn a vocational certificate (without transfer).
• Improve basic skills in English, reading, and math.
• Undecided on goal and need support

Any student who does not have an associate or higher degree AND enrolls in 12 or more semester units also is considered an SSSP participant, regardless of the educational objective s/he selects.

Exemption from SSSP

You are exempt from SSSP if:

1. You have earned an associate or higher degree from an accredited institution; or

2. You are enrolling in fewer than 12 units and have declared one of the following non-degree/certificate seeking educational objectives:
   • Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals, or
   • Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills), or
   • Advance in current job/career (update job skills), or
   • Maintain certificate or license (e.g., nursing, real estate), or
   • Educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural), or
   • Complete credits for high school diploma.

Please Note—

1. Students who claim an exemption from any SSSP component or who choose to refuse SSSP services, should meet with a counselor to file the appropriate forms.

2. Students who wish to file a complaint of unlawful discrimination in the implementation of matriculation practices should contact the vice president of student services for information.

Important Note: All students may participate in any part of the Student Success components, even though they may qualify for exemption.
Exemption from Assessment Test Component Only

If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment test requirement.

1. You have successfully completed (with grade “C” or higher) college level English and Mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used by Peralta staff to determine suitable placement in English and Mathematics.

If you have received services for a learning disability at any California community college within the last three (3) years, you may be exempt from assessment and should call the Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) Office for an appointment at the college where you are enrolled.

For Those Who Claim or Qualify for Exemption

**Note**—All students may participate in any of the SSSP components, even though they may qualify for exemption.

Important Reminders about Orientation, Assessment, and Advising

A **Note for Students with Disabilities**—If you are a student with a physical, visual, communication, psychological, or learning disability who may require test accommodation or special assistance to participate in our registration, assessment, and/or orientation process, please make arrangements in advance through our Assessment Office at (510) 981-2804; or through Lynn Massey, Disabled Students Programs and Services, at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2814.

If you have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. You should call the DSPS office as soon as possible and make an appointment to see a counselor.

Spring 2016 Assessment and Orientation Sessions

**Information about SSSP on pp. 65-67** will help you determine if you must complete assessment requirements.

Please note that assessment results do not keep anyone from enrolling in the college. Those results, along with other information you provide, will be used by your counselor for advising purposes only.

**Please Note**—
This schedule is subject to change. Space is limited, and you must make an appointment. To sign-up for an orientation* and assessment session, please stop by the assessment office (Room 121, 2050 Center Street), or call (510) 981-2804, or access Peralta’s Web site at http://www.peralta.edu for additional assessment dates and locations. All assessments take place in Rm. 126, (1st Floor) at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St. Sessions last approximately three hours, with assessment results (recommended courses) available at the end of the session.

For practice questions go to: www.act.org/compass/sample/index.html

**Please Note**—
- You should arrive 15 minutes before the start time to check in.
- Sessions take place in Rm. 126 and begin promptly at the scheduled time. **No one is admitted late to orientation and assessment sessions.**
- No children and/or guests are admitted in the testing room.

**Spring 2016 Assessment Sessions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>November</th>
<th>January</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 11/02</td>
<td>Tuesday, 1/05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 11/03</td>
<td>Wednesday, 1/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
<td>(ESL/Int’l.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 11/04</td>
<td>Monday, 01/11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 11/05</td>
<td>Tuesday, 01/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 11/09</td>
<td>Wednesday, 01/13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 11/10</td>
<td>Thursday, 01/14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 11/12</td>
<td>Tuesday, 1/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>(Int’l. Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 11/16</td>
<td>Wednesday, 01/20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 11/17</td>
<td>Monday, 01/25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 11/18</td>
<td>Tuesday, 01/26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 11/19</td>
<td>Wednesday, 01/27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December</td>
<td>January</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 12/01</td>
<td>Tuesday, 1/06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 12/02</td>
<td>Wednesday, 1/21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 12/03</td>
<td>Monday, 01/25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 12/07</td>
<td>Tuesday, 01/26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ESL/Int’l.)</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 12/08</td>
<td>Wednesday, 01/27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wednesday, 12/09</td>
<td>Wednesday, 01/27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9:00 am</td>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thursday, 12/10</td>
<td>Thursday, 01/28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1:00 pm</td>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monday, 12/14</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ESL Only)</td>
<td>Tuesday, 1/19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuesday, 12/17</td>
<td>(Int’l. Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5:30 pm</td>
<td>9:00 am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*An orientation session in Spanish, and Cantonese can be scheduled.
Please call the assessment staff at (510) 981-2804 if you would like more information about these orientations. Thank you.

A note for students with disabilities—
- If you need special accommodations for the assessment/orientation, or need to have the assessment test in an alternate format such as large print or Braille, please contact Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) staff at (510) 981-2812.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
El Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, que es parte del proceso de matrícula, es el medio que brinda el colegio a usted, el estudiante, en un acuerdo para desarrollar y alcanzar su objetivo educativo.

Este proceso está diseñado para ayudarle desde el momento en que usted solicita admisión hasta que usted completa sus estudios en cualquiera de los Colegios Peralta. El acuerdo reconoce tanto las responsabilidades del colegio como las del estudiante.

1. **Declarar una meta educativa.**
2. **Discutir metas educativas y desarrollar un plan educativo con un consejero.**
3. **Asistir con regularidad a todas las clases.**
4. **Completar todos los cursos y sus tareas.**
5. **Buscar y usar los servicios de apoyo que los colegios ofrezcan según se necesiten.**
6. **Esforzarse progresar hacia la meta definida.**

### Admisión

Su solicitud nos provee información acerca de sus planes educativos y metas profesionales. También, ésta nos ayuda a determinar la situación suya en sus planes educativos y metas profesionales. Admisión le da la oportunidad para participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Orientación</th>
<th>Una sesión de orientación lo introduce a nuestros programas, servicios, regulaciones académicas, expectativas y facilidades del colegio.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Evaluación</td>
<td>Pruebas de evaluación del inglés y matemáticas ayudan a los consejeros a evaluar sus habilidades actuales en estas áreas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consejería</td>
<td>Un consejero le ayudará a desarrollar un plan educativo y a seleccionar cursos apropiados a base la información de evaluación (transcripciones, resultados de las pruebas y otra información que usted provea).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seguimiento</td>
<td>El progreso hacia el logro de sus metas educativas será observado regularmente por los consejeros. Recomendaciones para usar servicios de apoyo educativo se harán según sean necesarias.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atención, Por Favor!</td>
<td>La selección de cualquiera de estos objetivos educativos le dará la oportunidad para participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>1. Obtener el grado de licenciado (con o sin un grado asociado).</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2. Obtener un grado asociado o profesional, sin transferirse a una universidad, en dos años.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3. Alcanzar un certificado profesional sin transferirse.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>4. Mejorar habilidades básicas en inglés, lectura o matemáticas.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>5. Sin meta, por el momento.</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cualquier estudiante que no tenga un grado asociado, o mayor, y se matricule en 12 unidades o más por semestre, será considerado un participante del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil independientemente del objetivo educativo seleccionado. Aunque el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil aníma a todos los estudiantes a participar en él, algunos estudiantes satisfacerán los criterios de excepción.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distrito De Colegios Comunitarios Peralta, Exención De Participación En El Programa Para El Éxito Estudiantil</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Los estudiantes estarán exceptos de participar en el Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil en los colegios del Distrito Peralta si satisfacen al menos una de las siguientes condiciones:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

El/la estudiante ha alcanzado un grado asociado, o mayor, en una institución acreditada, o

El/la estudiante desea matricularse en menos de 12 unidades y ha declarado uno de los siguientes objetivos:

* Descubrir/formular intereses, planes o metas profesionales, o
* Prepararse para una carrera nueva (o adquirir destrezas de trabajo), o
* Avanzar en su trabajo o profesión (actualizar aptitudes de trabajo), o
* Mantener un certificado o licencia (en enfermería, bienes y raíces), o
* Enriquecer su trasfondo educativo, o
* Completar créditos para un diploma de escuela secundaria.

Los estudiantes que reúnan al menos una de las siguientes condiciones estarán exceptos del requisito de la prueba de evaluación:

* El/la estudiante provee evidencia (transcripción oficial o informe de calificaciones) a cursos de nivel universitario en inglés y matemáticas, con calificación de “C” o mejor, o
* El/la estudiante ha tomado una prueba de evaluación durante los últimos tres (3) años que el personal de Peralta puede usar para determinar una colocación apropiada en cursos de inglés y matemáticas.

1. **Los estudiantes que reclaman exención de cualquier componente de la matrícula o que escogen rechazar los servicios que el proceso de la matrícula incluye deben hablar con un consejero para llenar los formularios apropiados.**

2. **Los estudiantes que desean someter una queja por discriminación ilegal en la implementación de las prácticas del proceso de matrícula deben hablar con un decano de Servicios Estudiantiles para información adicional. Todo estudiante puede, si desea, participar en cualquier componente del Programa para el Éxito Estudiantil, aún si califica para la excepción.**
Important News about California Community Colleges
Board of Governors Enrollment Fee Waiver

California’s Board of Governors Waiver (BOGW) Program waives enrollment fees for qualified California residents who attend community colleges for the entire academic year. You may receive a waiver for any number of units, with no minimum. Read the directions on how to apply for a Fee Waiver on p. 69 of this schedule or ask at BCC’s Financial Aid Office. In order to be eligible for the Fee Waiver the Admissions and Records Office must first determine that applicants meet California residency requirements.

All students with financial need qualify, as do those who receive benefits from the following sources:

Documentation for BOGEFW Method A—

TANF/CalWORKs or SSI Recipients—

If you wish to receive the Fee Waiver based on demonstration of financial need, you must complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Need is established using the federal needs analysis formula. You also must furnish the Financial Aid Office with a current printout from the agency for verification purposes.

If you are receiving benefits from TANF/Cal Works, SSI, or General Assistance, you may be eligible for the Fee Waiver under Method A. Consult BCC’s Financial Aid Office for details.

Documentation for BOGEFW Method B—

If you meet the 2015-16 income standards may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method B. If you are a dependent, you must use the parental income and household size. A parent’s signature is required for dependent students. If you are independent, you must use your and your spouse’s income and family size. If you apply for the Fee Waiver under Method B, you may be required to furnish BCC’s Financial Aid Office with proof of income.

Documentation for BOGEFW Method C—

If you do not meet the income standards for Method B, you may be eligible to receive the Fee Waiver under Method C providing that they demonstrate sufficient financial need.

Your need will be determined using the Federal Need Analysis system, the same one used to determine need for all Title IV Federal Student Aid programs.

The need analysis is performed once you complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) on line at www.fafsa.ed.gov. However, unless you have done so already, we recommend that you first obtain your Federal Student Aid PIN# which you will use to sign your application electronically, instead of mailing in a paper signature page. This will save you up to six weeks of processing time. The Web site for the PIN # is www.pin.ed.gov.

BCC’s Financial Aid Office will determine if you demonstrate sufficient need for the BOGW “C” after we download the results of your federal need analysis.

If you complete your form correctly and sign it electronically, your need analysis will be available for us to download in three-to-four business days after you submit your application.

Deadline

The deadline for applying for the BOGW for the 2015-16 academic year is June 30, 2016. We are not permitted by state regulations to retroactively process a Fee Waiver for any student after that date. No exceptions. No appeals will be accepted.

Refunds

If you apply for and are deemed eligible for the BOGW after you pay your enrollment fees, you will be eligible for reimbursement of enrollment fees only.

You will only be reimbursed for the number of units in which you were enrolled at the time of the refund. If the BOGW is awarded after the end of a semester, the BOGW cannot reimburse you for the semester that has ended.

Important News about AB540

Students verified as eligible under AB540 California Dream Act are able to apply for the BOGEFW. You are an AB 540 eligible student if you meet all of the following criteria:

• Attended a California high school for at least three years;
• Graduated from a California high school, got a GED, or passed the California High School Proficiency exam;
• Are enrolled at a California Community College; and
• If required, complete an affidavit saying you have filed (or will file when you are eligible to do so) for legal immigration status.

You can complete the California Dream Application at http://dream.csac.ca.gov/

2015-16 Level B BOGEFW
Annual Family Income Levels*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th># in Household (including self)</th>
<th>2014 Income</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>$17,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>$23,595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>$29,685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>$35,775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>$41,865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>$47,955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>$54,045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>$60,135</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Each Additional Family Member $6,090

*Income levels may change. Contact Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office to determine your eligibility based on individual family size and income. These standards are based on the federal poverty guidelines as published annually by the U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services. Under Title 5 of the California Code of Regulations, the student or the student’s family must have a total income in the prior year (in this case, 2014) that is equal to 150% of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Poverty Guidelines based on family size. These income standards are for the 2015-16 academic year and are to be used to determine BOGW-B eligibility effective July 1, 2015.
An Important Message for Our Students from Berkeley City College’s Financial Aid Office

How to Apply for Your Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW)

To apply for a California Community College Board of Governors Fee Waiver (BOGFW), you must:

• Complete the 2015-16 Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) online as part of your BOG Fee Waiver application process.

• To complete your FAFSA, visit www.fafsa.ed.gov: Berkeley City College’s Federal School Code is 014311.

• After seven (7) business days if your Passport Account still shows that you still owe fees, please visit the Financial Aid Office.

• A 2015-16 Fee Waiver Application in Spanish is available at the following Web link: http://extranet.cccco.edu/Divisions/StudentServices/FinancialAid/BOGFeeWaiverProgram.aspx
Welcome to PASSPORT

Peralta's Student Administration System

PASSPORT is your one-stop online registration and student information center at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and Merritt College. PASSPORT lets you:

- Register for College and Enroll in Your Classes
- Find Your Grades
- Apply for Financial Aid
- Create Your Own Student Web Page and Much, Much More.

Passport is designed to be student-friendly and registration is easy.

- **Priority registration by appointment date for Spring 2016 is as follows:** CalWORKs, DSP&S, EOPS, Foster Youth and Veterans, Monday, Nov. 2; First Year Experience (FYE), New Matriculated Students (who have taken COUN 200A), Student Athletes and TRiO Students, Wednesday, Nov. 4; and High School Students, Monday, Dec. 7.
- **If you are a continuing student in Spring 2016, follow instructions on p. 71.** Continuing students’ priority enrollment takes place Thursday, Nov. 5 (by appointment dates based on units in the Peralta system) through Saturday, Nov. 12. Registration appointments are assigned based on academic status and units completed.
- **If you are a new or returning student in Spring 2016 follow instructions on p. 72.** Registration for new and returning students begins Monday, Nov. 30.
- You can connect online and enroll from anywhere you choose. We also have PASSPORT computers at Berkeley City College, and can help you use the new system.

*You are a new or former student if you have never attended a Peralta college or were enrolled prior to Spring 2015.

**You are a continuing student if you were enrolled in Fall 2015 or Spring 2015.
ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For Continuing Students -
(Spring 2016 Enrollment for Continuing Students)

Step 1 - Select Your Classes

1. Look through BCC’s current class schedule and identify classes you want to take.
2. Check the college catalog or meet with a counselor to ensure you have met prerequisites for the courses.

Step 2 - Enroll in Your Classes

1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the “Enroll Now” link.
3. Click the “Activate My Account” link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account (account activation is only required once) and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the “Student Center” link.
6. Complete the Continuing Student Enrollment Survey, if applicable
7. Under “Enrollment Dates”, view your enrollment appointment time. You may enroll for classes on or after this date and time.
8. When you are eligible to enroll, click the “Add a Class” link and follow the instructions.
9. To drop a class, click the “Drop a Class” link and follow the instructions.

Students Identification Cards (All Students)

All students should obtain a free student identification card. ID cards are issued to students enrolled in at least one BCC course. You must present proof of enrollment and full payment of fees before your ID card is issued. If you already have an ID card, you only need to obtain a Current Semester Sticker, available from Rm. 151A on the first floor.

Check with the 1st Floor Welcome Desk for the latest Student ID hours.

Important Reminder— You must attend your first class meeting. If you do not attend the first class meeting, your place may be given to others who are waiting to add the class.

For Eight-Week Courses— If you wish to enroll in eight-week or short-term courses, you must be officially enrolled by the first class meeting. If you wish to drop an eight week or short-term course and receive a refund, you must drop prior to the first class meeting. See the refund section in this schedule.

Pass/No Pass Option—

Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.

Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Thur., Feb. 11.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.*

• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at:
  2050 Center St., 1st, Floor, Berkeley 94704
  (510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Monday, Nov. 2 thru Friday, Jan. 8—
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays
8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays
Saturdays, Closed

Monday, Jan. 11 thru Friday, Jan. 29—
8 a.m. to 6:30 p.m., Mondays thru Thursdays
8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Fridays
Saturdays, Closed

• Admissions and Records Office Holiday Closures—
The Admissions Office is closed on these holidays—
Wed., Nov. 11, Veterans’ Day; Thur. thru Sun., Nov. 26-29,
Thanksgiving Observance; Thur., Dec. 24 thru Mon.,
Jan. 4, Winter Break; Mon., Jan. 18, Dr. Martin Luther King Jr’s Birthday Observance; Fri., Feb. 12 thru
Mon., Feb. 15, Presidents’ Weekend Observance.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.*
Welcome to PASSPORT: How to Register and Enroll for Berkeley City College Classes

ENROLLMENT STEPS
- For New and Former Students-
(Spring 2016 Enrollment for New and Former Students)

Step 1 - Apply for Admission
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Apply for Admissions link.
3. Follow the CCCApply instructions to complete and submit your online application.
4. Once you complete your application, a message will be sent to your personal email or an email assigned to you by CCCApply. The message you receive will show you how to log into your Student Center, where you will eventually enroll for your classes.
5. You are now ready to complete the Matriculation requirements of Assessment, Orientation & Counseling. If you have been notified that you are exempt from the Matriculation requirements, proceed to Step 4 “Class Enrollment.”

Step 2 - Complete Assessment and Orientation
Assessment
Assessment in English or English as a Second Language (ESL) and mathematics will be used by your counselor to help you choose your classes.
Orientation
You will attend an orientation program designed to make you familiar with Berkeley City College and its services.

Step 3 - Complete Counseling and Advisement
See a counselor to help you to develop an educational plan and select appropriate courses based on your objectives and assessment evaluation (non Peralta transcripts, assessment test results (e.g., IB, AP) and other information must be provided by you).

Step 4 - Class Enrollment
1. Go to www.peralta.edu
2. Click the Enroll Now link.
3. Click the Activate My Account link.
4. Follow the instructions to activate your account and proceed to log into the PASSPORT Student Administration System.
5. Click the Student Center link.
6. Under Enrollment Dates, click the Open Enrollment Dates link. (New students can only enroll during the Open Enrollment period.)
7. When you are eligible to enroll, click the Add a Class link and follow the instructions.
8. To drop a class, click the Drop a Class link and follow the instructions.

Note: Exemption from BCC College Orientation
1. You plan to enroll in fewer than 12 units and declare one of the following non-degree/certificate educational objectives:
   • Discover/formulate career interests, plans, goals.
   • Prepare for a new career (acquire job skills).
   • Advance in current job/career (update job skills).
   • Maintain certificate or license (e.g., nursing, real estate).
   • Acquire educational enrichment (intellectual, cultural).
   • Complete credits for high school diploma.

Exemption from Assessment Component Only
If you meet at least one of the following conditions, you are exempt from the assessment component:
1. You have successfully completed (grade C or higher) college-level English and mathematics courses (transcript or grade report required); or
2. You have, within the last three (3) years, taken an assessment test that can be used to determine suitable placement in English and mathematics. If you have have received services for a learning disability in the last three years at any California community college, you may be exempt from the assessment component. Call BCC’s Programs and Services for Students with Disabilities (PSSD) Office at (510) 981-2812 or 981-2813 to make a counseling appointment.

Pass/No Pass Option —
Step 1: Check the college catalog to see if your class is eligible for P/NP grading. If it is, go to step 2.
Step 2: Go to your Passport Student Center to choose P/NP on or before Thur., Feb. 11.

Please Note —
You may participate in any of the Student Success and Support Program (SSSP) components, even though you qualify for exemption. Peralta’s Prerequisite Policy is enforced for all students at all Peralta colleges.

• Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office is located at: 2050 Center St., 1st, Floor, Berkeley 94704 (510) 981-2805 or 981-2806

Berkeley City College’s Admissions Office Hours* Are—
Monday, Nov. 2 thru Friday, Jan. 8 — 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Mondays, Tuesdays, Thursdays, Fridays 8 a.m. to 7 p.m., Wednesdays Saturdays, Closed
Monday, Jan. 11 thru Friday, Jan. 29 — 8 a.m. to 6:30 p.m., Mondays thru Thursdays 8 a.m. to 4:30 p.m., Fridays Saturdays, Closed

• Admissions and Records Office Holiday Closures —
The Admissions Office is closed on these holidays— Wed., Nov. 11, Veterans’ Day; Thur. thru Sun., Nov. 26-29, Thanksgiving Observance; Thur., Dec. 24 thru Mon., Jan. 4, Winter Break; Mon., Jan. 18, Dr. Martin Luther King Jr’s Birthday Observance; Fri., Feb. 12 thru Mon., Feb. 15, Presidents’ Weekend Observance.

*Note: Admissions Office hours are subject to change.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
BERKELEY CITY COLLEGE (BCC)
2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA  94704; (510) 981-2800; www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

Need help with registration, directions to your classes or to student services?

Ask a BCC Student Ambassador

Berkeley City College welcomes you! If you need help with registration or if you wish to know more about BCC, visit our Welcome Center Information Desk on the 1st floor at BCC. It is staffed by members of the Berkeley City College Student Ambassador Corps. Ask a Student Ambassador if you need help with:

- Passport Registration
- Directions to Counseling Assessment, and Other Student Services
- Group Tours of the BCC Campus
- Outreach to High Schools and Youth Groups
- Answers to Questions about College
- Locating Faculty, Classrooms and Offices
- Finding the Latest BCC Class Schedules

Ambassadors will gladly help you and welcome you to life at BCC. To find out more about BCC’s Student Ambassador Program, e-mail or phone BCC’s Welcome Center. at: bccambassador@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2858.
## California Residency and Fee Information

### Who May Enroll
Anyone 18 years of age or older may enroll as a California resident or non-resident. Anyone under 18 years of age who is a high school graduate, has a GED or California High School Proficiency Certificate, or is a special part-time student also may enroll. See High School Pre-High School Students in this section.

### International Students
For holders of non-immigrant visas (F-1 or M-1):
Complete an International Student Application for admission and submit it along with a $50 application fee to the Peralta Community College District, 333 E. 8th St., Oakland, CA 94606. Call (510) 466-7295. Once you are admitted, call (510) 466-7380 or e-mail GlobalEd@peralta.edu for an appointment.

### High School/Pre-High School Students
If you are a high school student, you may enroll as a part-time student. You should discuss appropriate course offerings with your high school counselor before pursuing this educational avenue. You must have a recommendation from your high school counselor, principal, the consent of your parents, and approval from Peralta’s District Director of Admissions and Records. The units you earn are for college credit. With approval of your high school, you may also receive high school credit. High school students who wish to enroll in English and/or math courses must complete an assessment and orientation session. All others are strongly encouraged to complete assessment and orientation to ensure appropriate course placement. Students also are encouraged to bring a copy of their high school transcript to the counseling session.

If you wish to enroll in 6.5 or more semester units in Spring or Spring or in 3.5 or more semester units in summer, you need approval from Dr. May Chen, Berkeley City College’s Vice President of Student Services. Call (510) 981-2820.

### AC Transit EasyPass Fees
All students enrolled in 9 or more units are required to pay an AC Transit EasyPass fee of $41 per semester. This fee will be collected at the time of enrollment. With EasyPass, you can ride all AC Transit bus lines, including local and Transbay service, at all times. Plus, you save over 94 percent off the local rate and 96 percent off Transbay service. Please note: This fee is non-refundable.

### Spring 2016 Enrollment Fees and Nonresident Tuition*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Fee Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>California residents who have lived in the state one year and a day.</td>
<td>$46 Per Unit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Out of State Students</td>
<td>$266 Per Unit (Includes $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>$272 Per Unit (Includes the $46 Per Unit Enrollment Fee+$6 Capital Outlay Fee Up to $144 Per Year)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other Peralta Colleges</td>
<td>$2 Campus Center Use Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$18 Per Semester Health Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$41 AC Transit “Easy Pass” Fee for Students Enrolled In 9 or More Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2 Per Day or $40 Per Semester Parking Fee for College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt Colleges</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature. You have 10 working days to submit your payment or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account. You may pay with a credit card when you register on line.

### Instruction and Materials Fees
Under the provisions of Title 5, Section 59400, it is the policy of the Peralta Community College District that students may be required to provide instructional and other materials required for a credit or noncredit course, provided such materials are of continuing value to the student outside the classroom setting, and provided such materials are not solely or exclusively available from the district.

Except as specifically authorized under specific classes, students are not required to pay a fee for any instructional or other materials required for a credit or noncredit course. Required materials are those which you must procure or possess as a condition of registration, enrollment, or entry into a class; or any such material which is necessary to achieve those required objectives of a course which are to be accomplished under the supervision of an instructor during class hours.

### Proof of Residency
California regulations require that before the first day of each term, new students bring proof of 366 days residency in the state.

### Community College Enrollment Fee and Other Fees
You are required to pay a California Community College Enrollment Fee. The $46 per semester unit fee is collected at the time of enrollment into classes. Other Peralta Colleges fees include a $18 Health Fee, a $2 Campus Center Use Fee and a $41 AC Transit “Easy Pass” fee for students enrolled in 9 or more units.

High school/pre-high school students admitted part-time upon recommendation of their principal are exempt from the enrollment fee. Community college fees are subject to change by the California State Legislature.

### Nonresident Tuition
If you are not a legal resident of California for a year prior to the first day of the term, you must pay $266 per unit (includes the $46 per unit California community college enrollment fee). Nonresident high school students are exempt from Nonresident Tuition if they enroll in courses for high school credit.

### International Student Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee
All international students who are both citizens and residents of foreign countries, are charged a $272 per unit tuition (includes the $46 per unit community college enrollment fee plus $6 Capital Outlay Fee up to $144 per year).
**All Fees are Due and Payable at the Time of Enrollment***

Resident Student Enrollment Fee Refunds: How to Apply for Them

For Class Cancellations—
The state-mandated enrollment fee will be fully refunded if an action of the college (e.g., class cancellation) prevents you from attending class.

You may request a refund up to the end of the following term in which the refund was due. After that time you will not be eligible for the refund.

For Regular Session Full-Term Classes—
• If you cancel your registration prior to the first day of instruction, or if you officially withdraw from classes prior to Census Day, you shall be entitled to a full refund, less a $10 processing fee (charged whether or not the class was attended).

• If you officially complete a change of program prior to Census Day, and as a result reduce the number of units in which you are enrolled, you are entitled to a refund if the change places you in a different enrollment fee category. You shall not be subject to the processing fee.

• If you pay an enrollment fee of less than $10, and cancel your registration or withdraw from all classes before the deadline, the processing fee shall equal the enrollment fee.

• No refund of the Enrollment Fee will be made to any student who withdraws from classes after Census Day. Please refer to deadline dates in the calendar on p. 4 in this class schedule.

For Members of the Armed Forces—
Members of an active or reserve military unit who receive orders compelling a withdrawal from courses, may, upon petition, receive a full refund of the Enrollment Fee unless academic credit is awarded.

For Variable-Unit Classes—
No refund shall be made for variable units not earned by the student.

---

**How to Add and Drop Classes After the Semester Begins**

Refer to the semester calendar on inside cover for add/drop dates. Add and drop your classes via Peralta’s PASSPORT Registration System or at BCC’s Admissions Office.

**How to Add Classes**
1. Check with Peralta’s Passport Online Registration System or the Admissions and Records (A&R) Office to determine if the class is open.
2. If a class is open, you can enroll via Passport or seek assistance from Student Ambassadors and the Admissions and Records Office.
3. If a class is closed, you will be placed on a Wait List. You must attend the first class meeting and obtain a Wait List Permission Number from your instructor.

**Pay Your Fees**
1. You must pay your fees when you enroll or your registration MAY be cancelled and a hold will be placed on your account.
2. Obtain your registration receipt from the Cashier’s Office.

**Withdrawal from Classes**
A withdrawal reported to the District Admissions and Records Office prior to Census Day, on the same day as the last day to drop classes and receive a refund, shall not be noted on your academic record.

A “W” symbol will be recorded on your transcript when you withdraw after the last day to drop classes without a “W,” through the end of the fourteenth week of instruction.

---

**For Short-Term Classes and Open Entry/Open Exit Classes—**

• If you enrolled in a short-term or open-entry/open-exit class, you will receive a 100 percent refund if you officially withdraw before the ten percent point of the length of the course. Please refer to deadline dates in the calendar on p. 4 of this class schedule.

**Refunds for International Students—**
A full refund of Nonresident Tuition and Capital Outlay Fee will be made for any class which is canceled by Berkeley City College. Also, a 100 percent refund (minus a $20 processing fee) will be made for any class from which you withdraw through the last day to drop regular session credit classes and receive a refund.

A 50 percent refund of tuition will be made upon your official withdrawal from all classes after the last day to drop regular session credit classes and you will receive a refund through the last day to drop regular session credit classes without a “W” appearing on your transcript (no grade record date) as indicated in the college calendar.

No refund will be made to you after the “no grade record date” for regular session classes. You may appeal to the vice president of student services to waive restrictions of this refund policy for cases of extreme hardship.

**Berkeley City College**
Cashier’s Office
1st Fl., Rm. 153, (510) 981-2842

Hours:
Mon., Tue., Thu., Fri, 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m. & Wed., 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.

*Note: All fees are due and payable at the time of enrollment*. This means that you are obligated to pay fees once enrolled, regardless of whether you later decide to drop classes.
Important Registration Information for Our International Students

The following questions and answers will help you to get started with registration and enrollment for your classes at Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College.

• If I am an international student with an F1 Visa, how can I register for Berkeley City College, College of Alameda, Laney College, and/or Merritt College (the Peralta Colleges)?

If you are in international student with an F-1 Visa, follow the steps below.

**Step 1:** Submit the International Student Application Form and required documents by the deadlines listed on the application. Your application must be submitted to the Peralta District Office of International Education (see address in column 3 on this page).

**Step 2:** You will be contacted in two business weeks to confirm the status of your application, if it is incomplete or if it has been preliminarily accepted.

**Step 3:** If you are pre-accepted, complete the CCCApply online application to create a student account (www.cccapply.org).

**Step 4:** To be officially accepted to a Peralta college, email your Peralta student ID number to the Admissions and Records staff when you complete your online student account.

**Step 5:** If you are an Overseas Student: An I-20 will be issued to you along with an Acceptance Letter.

**Step 6:** If you are a Transfer Student: An I-20 will be issued to you after your previous school releases your I-20 and you have enrolled full-time.

Your Next Steps:
- Attend the International Orientation
- Take a Placement Exam
- Meet with a Counselor
- Register and Pay for Your Classes

• What about Admissions for Concurrent Enrollment and Non F-1 Visas?

**For Concurrent Enrollment:**
If you are a student on an F-1 Visa who is attending another institution, you may take classes at Berkeley City College (and at other Peralta colleges). To do so you must follow these steps:

**Step 1:** Complete an online account at www.cccapply.org

**Step 2:** Obtain a letter from your DSO giving you permission to enroll at BCC/PCCD.

**Step 3:** Bring your passport, I-20 and letter to the Office of International Education.

**Step 4:** Bring your transcripts (if necessary) to the Office of International Student Services.

**If You Have a Non F-1 Visa:**
Students on B, J or other visas may be able to enroll in classes. Please complete the online application at www.cccapply.org, and bring legal documents to the Office of International Education for review and possible study restrictions.

*Not all students need permission to enroll, if you are unsure, visit the international office.

• What types of student services are offered by the Office of International Education?
The Office of International Education provides many quality services, including:
- Admissions for International Students
- F-1 Student Advising
- Academic and Counseling
- International Orientation
- Workshops
- International Student Club Information
- Tuition Questions
- Assistance with DMV and Other Agencies
- Activities for Students
- And more!

For details, visit our website at: www.web.peralta.edu/international
www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/international

• Where can I get more information about the Office of International Education?
For more information:

**Contact:** Thomas Torres-Gil, DSO
International Program Manager
Email: ttorresgil@peralta.edu
Phone: (510) 981-5040 - bcc line

**Berkeley City College**
Office of International Education
Where: 2050 Center St., Room 151
When: 8:30 a.m. - 5:30 p.m.
Mondays and Thursdays
Phone: (510) 981-2956

**Peralta Community College District**
Office of International Education
Where: 333 East 8th Street
Oakland, CA 94606
When: 8:15 a.m. - 4:45 p.m.
Monday through Friday
Phone: (510) 466-7380
Email: globaled@peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
About Our Student Services

Berkeley City College offers a variety of student services which provide you with the support and assistance you need to reach your educational goals. We hope you will take advantage of these services while attending the college. Your success is important to us! If you have needs which may not be met by the services listed here, call the Vice President of Student Services at (510) 981-2810.

Counseling

Counseling Office Hours

Mon., Tue., Wed., Thu., 8:30 a.m.-7 p.m
Fri., 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.

During registration, counselors are available on a drop-in, first-come, first-served basis. Hours differ during drop-in periods. During the first two weeks before and two weeks after registration, counselors may not return your calls because of the large number of students who see them. Appointments are necessary for developing student education plans. Please note that counselors’ hours are subject to change.

Skyler Barton, Counselor*
1st Floor, Rm. 124C

Denise Fontenot, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 258

Allene Hamilton-Hegler, Career Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 253

Tamara Harris-Coleman, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 254

Amy Herrera, Counselor*
South Campus, Rm. 202

Denise Jones*
2nd Floor, Rm. 257

Gabriel Martinez, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 256

Emie Mitsuno, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 252

Catherine Nichols, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 259

Carlos Romero, Counselor*
3rd Floor, Rm. 344

Susan Truong, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 251

Hermia Yam, Counselor*
2nd Floor, Rm. 255

Andrea Williams, Counseling Staff
(510) 981-5036, 2nd Floor

Transfer & Career Information Center

BCC’s Transfer & Career Information Center is a resource for questions you have about choosing your career, choosing a major, or selecting a transfer institution.

California college catalogs and other college resource materials are available to assist you with research and information on school and major selection. You can meet with four-year college representatives who visit each month. Check our website for the most current calendar of events.

Plan your Associate Degree, Certificate, or General Education Program—
If you wish to complete an associate degree or a certificate, it is recommended that you see an academic counselor during your first semester to plan your program.

Plan to transfer into Baccalaureate degree programs at four-year universities—
If you wish to transfer to a four-year college or university, meet with an academic counselor to discuss eligibility and admission requirements. Counselors will help you develop a Student Education Plan (SEP) which will outline the courses you must take to fulfill your transfer educational objective.

Transfer Curriculum for UCs and CSUs—
The University of California and California State University campuses have cooperated to develop IGETC (Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum). IGETC is a pattern of courses that you can use to satisfy lower division general education requirements at any UC or CSU campus. You must complete the entire pattern of courses in order to be certified.

Note: IGETC is not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program. At minimum, 60 transfer units are required for admission as a transfer student.

*Important Note About BCC Counseling
Hours: Please check with our Counseling Information Desk for updated counselors hours. Phone (510) 981-5036 or e-mail CounselingBCC@peralta.edu.

Transfer curriculum for CSUs only—
If you are seeking a bachelor’s degree at a California State University you must complete a 60-semester unit breadth requirement, distributed among five academic areas. Certification is provided when you complete the prescribed pattern of courses. A list of the CSU General Education breadth requirements are available from a counselor or in the Transfer Center. GE requirements are not recommended for all majors. Please check with your counselor to plan your program.

Transfer Information Online—
You can access articulation agreements, general education and major preparation requirements, and other transfer information at the ASSIST website: www.assist.org.

Concurrent Enrollment with Four Year Colleges and Universities—
BCC offers a concurrent enrollment program with the University of California -Berkeley, Mills College, and California State University, East Bay. This program provides access to these three institutions for students who might not otherwise consider them. The program allows you to take courses you need (if offered) that are not available at BCC and enables you to test your potential for success in a university/four-year college setting. You pay the same fees for concurrent enrollment courses as you do for your BCC courses. You are not eligible for this program if you have previously attended a four-year institution or hold a bachelor’s degree or equivalent from a university.

Career Services

• Career Assessment, and Occupations and College Information Software
• Job Board, Including Career Fair Notices
• Career Resources Library
• Website
• Career Counselor

The Transfer & Career Information Center is in Room 243, 2nd Floor west wing. Hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. and also are posted at the Center and on the website: www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/transfer/

Call the Center Coordinator at (510) 981-2811 for more information.
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

CalWORKs

CalWORKs (California Work Opportunities and Responsibilities to Kids) is a program designed to provide the support and training you need to get a good job. As a CalWORKs participant, you join a supportive group that provides:

- Pre- and Post-Employment Training
- Intensive Job Training

CalWORKs can help you reach your goals by providing you with free services such as:

- Child Care Subsidies
- Financial Aid (Grants, Fee Waivers)
- Continual One-on-One Support
- Work Skills Development
- College Success and Test-Taking Techniques
- Career and Personal Counseling
- Community Resource Referrals
- Tutorial Assistance

CalWORKs helps you to prepare for jobs in growing fields with many opportunities for advancement. They include:

- American Sign Language
- Biotechnology
- Business/Computer Information Systems
- Office Skills for Business
- Small Business Management
- Social Services (Paraprofessional)

CalWORKs office hours are 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., 3rd floor. Call the CalWORKs office at (510) 981-2831. We look forward to serving you.

CalWORKs Counselor*
(510) 981-2863, 3rd Floor, Rm. 349

Extended Opportunity Programs and Services

Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) provides financial and academic support to community college students whose educational and socioeconomic backgrounds may prevent them from successfully attending college. To qualify, you must be a California resident; enrolled in at least 12 units, but not have completed more than 70 degree-applicable units; eligible for a Board of Governors’ grant; and educationally disadvantaged. Services provided are: orientation, early registration, specialized counseling, academic planning, career guidance, academic progress monitoring, tutoring, book grants, transfer assistance, and special cultural awareness activities.

CARE, part of EOPS, is a state-funded supplemental educational support program of EOPS whose goal is to assist AFDC/TANF cash assistance recipients, single heads of household by obtaining college-level education and training to become more employable. EOPS students who are CalWORKs/TANF/AFDC recipients, single head of household with children 14 years old and under may be eligible for CARE. CARE students receive supplemental counseling and advisement services; assistance with child care and transportation; school supplies, programs, workshops, classes to enhance personal development; parenting; study skills; group support; peer networking; and information and referrals to campus and community based human services programs. For information about how EOPS can help you succeed in college, contact the EOPS Office at (510) 981-2831.

EOPS Counseling
Carlos Romero, EOPS Counselor*
(510) 981-2836, Office in Rm. 344

EOPS Office Hours
Ramona Butler, Interim Program Coordinator
(510) 981-2819, Office in Rm. 342
Mon. thru Fri.: 8 a.m.-5 p.m.

Financial Aid

The college offers a wide variety of financial aid programs and services to help you meet your educational costs. The college participates in the Federal Pell Grant Program, the Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant Program (SEOG), the Federal College-Work Study Program, and the Board of Governors Waiver Program (BOGEFW). For application information, go to www.berkeleycitycollege.edu, click on Student Services, then select Financial Aid. You may also contact our Financial Aid Office via phone, e-mail, or in person. There are no emergency loans. As you plan your college budget, include educational costs for items such as books, supplies, and transportation.

Financial Aid Office Hours
Loan Nguyen, Program Supervisor
(510) 981-2808; bcc-finaid@peralta.edu
Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday, 8 a.m.-5 p.m.
Wednesday, 8 a.m. to 6:30 p.m.

International Students

Thomas Torres-Gil/Berkeley City College
Peralta Community College District
Office of International Education
(510) 981-5040, 1st Floor, Rm. 151
ttorresgil@peralta.edu or globaled@peralta.edu

Office Hours
Mon., Thru, 9 a.m.-6 p.m.

Learning Communities at BCC

Enroll in a BCC Learning Community to help ensure your college success. A Learning Community is a cohort-based educational program. You take classes with the same group of people, get to know your classmates, and support each other, while your instructors and counselors work with you to help you succeed. You can choose from First Year Experience, Global Studies, LEAP, PACE Pathways, PERSIST, Public and Human Services, Spanish Medical Interpreter and TEACH.

To find out more about BCC Learning Communities and how you can enroll, e-mail:

Skyler Barton, Counselor
sharton@peralta.edu or
Christina Taing, Counselor
ctaing@peralta.edu

Library

BCC’s Susan Almon Duncan Library is open to all currently registered Peralta College students, faculty, and staff. The library contains over 8,000 volumes, a small collection of print periodicals, and an audiovisual collection. You may check out materials with a current Berkeley City College (or other Peralta college) ID card and current enrollment sticker. The card is free of charge and can be obtained in Rm. 124B, 1st Floor. Library computer workstations provide access to the college’s catalog, as well as over 20 online databases.

There are computer workstations with worldwide web access; and ADA-compliant workstations are also available to DSPS students and faculty. Some alternate media is provided in Braille, e-text and large print upon request.

Important Note about This Class Schedule

This schedule is available in an alternate media format upon request. If you need further accommodations, contact the Disabled Students Program at 981-2812.
Use Our Student Services to Reach Your Educational Goals

Library (continued)

Book media sources, including videocassette and audiocassette tapes, CDs; VCR, DVD, and CD equipment are also available for use inside the library. Students also may use the library services and facilities at the College of Alameda, Laney, and Merritt campuses.

Library Information
Library URL: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/library/

Circulation Desk: 981-2821
Reference Desk: 981-2824

Library Hours
Monday thru Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-8 p.m.
Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.
Saturday, 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

Josh Boatright, Librarian, 981-2991
Heather Dodge, Librarian, 981-2964
Louisa Roberts, Library Technician, 981-2824

Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS)

Disabled Students Programs and Services (DSPS) at Berkeley City College provides supportive/accommodative services on an individual basis to new and continuing students who have limitations associated with verified disabilities. Our goal is to provide equal access and opportunity. At the same time, we promote maximum independence and integration for students with disabilities.

Our counseling services include making arrangements for classroom and test accommodations and limited guidance. Our learning disabilities staff members assess learning issues and provide guidance and resources associated with learning disabilities and other learning deficits and styles.

Our alternate media and adaptive technology staff members support student educational efforts by providing a variety of technologically current services and resources. These include:

• Audio Books as MP3 or DAISY
• Large print, Braille
• Etext, including PDF, Kurzweil Braille, MS Word
• Screen readers, screen magnification, voice recognition and other assistive software and equipment responsive to a range of learning needs.

If you wish to apply for DSPS services, schedule an appointment, or have questions, please contact us at (510) 981-2812, or at (510) 981-2813; or e-mail Lynn Massey at cmassey@peralta.edu or to Dolores Harshaw at dharshaw@peralta.edu.

DSPS Staff:
Catherine Massey, Staff Assistant
2nd Floor, Rm. 261
cmassey@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2812

Dolores Harshaw, Instructional Assistant
2nd Floor, Rm. 261
dharshaw@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2813

Windy Franklin, Counselor/Coordinator
2nd Floor, Rm. 262
wfranklin@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2835

Joyce Russell, Counselor
2nd Floor, Rm. 264
jrussell@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2959

Maricela Becerra, LD Specialist
2nd Floor, Rm. 265
mbecerra@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2929

Roberto Gonzalez, Alternate Media Specialist
2nd Floor, Rm. 244
rgonzalez@peralta.edu or (510) 981-2826

Note that each Peralta campus has services for students with disabilities. You must register for disability services at each Peralta campus where you attend classes.

Photo I.D.
Location: 1st Floor, Rm. 151
Monday thru Thursday, 8 a.m.-5 p.m.
Wednesday, 8 a.m.-6:30 p.m.

Tutoring—Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center

BCC’s Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center (LRC) at 2050 Center St., 1st Floor, seeks to help students develop their academic skills so that they may become more self-confident and independent learners. LRC services include individual tutoring in English, French, math, physics, Spanish, writing, computerized tutorial programs and access to computers to prepare papers.

Monday - Thursday, 8:30 a.m. - 8:30 p.m.
Friday and Saturday, 10 a.m. - 4:00 p.m.

John Saenz, Coordinator, 1st Floor, Rm. 114
Phone (510) 981-2871, e-mailjsaenz@peralta.edu or drop by the front desk.

Veterans’ Services

Berkeley City College is committed to assisting veterans, their dependents, and reservists in obtaining their VA educational benefits and to achieve their educational and career goals. The college is approved to offer programs that lead to a certificate, an associate degree and to achieve their educational and career goals.

To get started with our program, please read the program brochure and be sure that you have completed all the steps outlined before meeting with the VA Counselor and/or Certifying Official. As part of applying for certification at Berkeley City College, you must first complete a U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs online application to determine your educational benefits. After you receive your eligibility letter from the Department of Veterans Affairs, you must then meet with our VA counselor to plan your program of study and to review all of your documentation.

Jennifer Lenahan, Certifying Official
(510) 981-5039, South Campus, Rm. 204
Mon., Tue., Wed., Thur., 8:30 a.m.-4:30 p.m.
Fri., By Appointment

Amy Herrera, Counselor
(510) 981-2960, South Campus, Rm. 202 (VRC)
9:30 a.m. to 4 p.m., Mon. and Thur.
(Appointment Recommended)

Veterans’ Resource Center

Berkeley City College’s Veterans Resource Center (VRC) is a meeting place for the college’s Veterans Club. It also provides resources to assist veterans with education benefits, tutoring and provides a source of camaraderie for our veteran students. The center is a resource for veteran students who may not have education benefits and may need assistance with housing, emergency shelter, food and clothing programs, and health and counseling services. The VRC is located at:

BCC’s South Campus
2070 Allston Way
(between Shattuck & Milvia St.) Rm. 202
Berkeley, CA 94704

The VRC is coordinated by Jennifer Lenahan, BCC’s Veteran’s Certifying Official, and the college’s Veteran’s Club. For information about VRC hours and services, e-mail:

Jennifer Lenahan
(510) 981-5039, South Campus, Rm. 204
jlenahan@peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Associate Degrees and Occupational Certificate Programs

The following is a list of study areas described in BCC’s catalog supplement and in the college’s 2013-2016 catalog for which BCC awards an Associate in Art degree (AA), an Associate in Science degree (AS), a Certificate of Achievement (CA), or a Certificate of Proficiency (CP) in liberal arts, science, occupational fields, or specialized areas of study. The Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T) and the Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T) are intended for students who plan to complete a Bachelor’s degree in a similar major at a CSU campus.

American Sign Language  AA  CA
Anthropology  AA-T
Art  AA*
Art History  AA-T
Art: Figure Studies  CA*
Public Art  CA*
Studio Art  AA-T
Biotechnology  AS*  CA*  CP
Business Accounting  AA  CP
Business Administration  AS-T
General Business  AA*  CA
Office Skills for Business  CA
Communication Studies  AA-T
Computer Information Systems  Advanced Computer Programming  AS  CA
Applied Computer Information Systems  AS  CA
Computer Applications  CP
Computer Programming  CP
Network Support Technician  AS**  CA**
Web Programming  AS  CA
Web Scripting  CP
Windows Desktop  CP
Economics for Transfer  AA-T
Education Elementary Teacher Education  AA-T
Teacher’s Aide  CA
English English  AA-
English Language/Writing  AA
Creative Writing/Fiction  CA
Creative Writing/Poetry  CA
Creative Writing/Playwriting and Screenwriting  CP
English as a Second Language  ESL: High Intermediate  CP
ESL: Advanced  CP
Global Studies  AA
History for Transfer  AA-T
Liberal Arts
Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Arts and Humanities  AA
Liberal Arts with Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences  AA
Liberal Arts: CSU General Education Breadth  CA
Liberal Arts: Interssegmental General Education Transfer (IGETC)  CA
Mathematics  AS-T
Multimedia Arts
Animation  AA*
Digital Imaging  AA*
Digital Video Arts  AA*
Web Design/Production  AA*
Advanced 3D Illustration  CP*
Advanced Animation  CP*
Advanced Cinematography  CP*
Multimedia Arts (continued)
Advanced Digital Imaging  CP
Advanced Digital Photography  CP*
Advanced Digital Printmaking  CP
Advanced Digital Video Production  CP*
Advanced Editing  CP*
Advanced Web Design  CP
Basic 3D Illustration  CP*
Basic Animation  CP*
Basic Digital Imaging  CP*
Basic Digital Photography  CP
Basic Digital Printmaking  CP
Basic Editing  CP*
Basic Motion Graphics  CP*
Basic Multimedia  CP*
Cinematography I  CP*
Cinematography II  CP*
Documentary Production  CP*
Foundation for Animation  CP*
Foundation for Multimedia  CP*
Foundations of Video  CP*
Intermediate Animation  CP*
Intermediate Digital Imaging  CP
Intermediate Digital Photography  CP
Intermediate Digital Printmaking  CP
Intermediate Editing  CP*
Intermediate Video Production  CP*
Intermediate Web Design  CP
Music Video Production  CP*
Video Editing  CP*
Video Production  CP*
Writing for Multimedia  CP*
Philosophy for Transfer  AA-T
Political Science for Transfer  AA-T
Psychology for Transfer  AA-T
Public and Human Services Community and Public Services  AA  CA
Community Health Worker  AA  CA
Social Services Paraprofessional  AA  CA
Public and Human Services Cohort I  CP
Public and Human Services Cohort II  CP
Sociology for Transfer  AA-T
Spanish
Spanish for Transfer  AA-T
Spanish Language  AA  CA
Spanish Language for Heritage Speakers  AA  CA
Spanish Medical Interpreting  CA
*Programs are undergoing revision and are not being offered currently.

The American Sign Language Major

Our American Sign Language Program is a highly acclaimed national model. It focuses on development of communication skills, understanding Deaf culture, and how cultural differences between the Deaf and hearing communities affect cross-cultural communication. Most importantly, it provides students with language skills and tools to continue learning ASL in the community and prepares them for transfer to the University of California or California State University systems. Students who have completed ASL courses at other colleges or who have experience should consult with the ASL Department staff for an evaluation. For details, contact Nancy Cayton, Staff Assistant, (510) 981-2872, 510-356-2656(VP) or e-mail ncayton@peralta.edu.

The Anthropology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer in Anthropology is designed for those who plan to transfer into a communications studies major at a CSU. For details, contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmcallister@peralta.edu.

Art Majors Including Art History (AA-T) and Studio Art (AA-T)

Our Art program provides you with a strong foundation in the terminology and principles of the visual arts, two-and three-dimensional design, and an introduction to various techniques and media. Other topics include the relationship between form and content, historical and contemporary approaches to art and art making, and personal expression. We offer a range of certificates and degrees, including an AA-T in Art History and an AA-T in Studio Art. Contact Jennifer Braman at (510) 981-2904, or e-mail her at jbraman@peralta.edu for information.

The Biotechnology Major

Biotechnology encompasses recent advances in genetics, biochemistry, and related sciences whose results have resulted in new research and commercial development of products that are having a positive impact on our lives. The college's program, which integrates academic and occupational instruction, prepares graduates for entry-level employment in a variety of technician-level science careers. Call (510) 981-2987, or e-mail Dr. Barbara des Rochers at bdesrochers@peralta.edu.

Business Majors Including Business Administration (AS-T)

If you are interested in Business, you can achieve your goals in a variety of ways. Business Administration prepares you to transfer to a four-year school to study for a bachelor’s degree in many business fields; completion of our Business Administration AS-T degree guarantees transfer into the same upper division major at a California State University (CSU).

General Business can also help you transfer. Or it can give you a firm foundation in business theory and practice so you can begin working sooner and prepare to open your own business. Or it can show your current employer you are making an effort to upgrade your skills in order to contribute more to your company today and in the future.

Accounting gives detail-oriented students a transferable skill that is in high demand in business today. Office Skills for Business provides basic office skills to help you get your foot in the door for that first job. For details, contact Jayne Matthews at (510) 981-2913, or e-mail her at jmattthew@peralta.edu.

The Communication Studies Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts for Transfer Degree in Communication Studies is designed for those who plan to transfer into a communications studies major at a CSU. For details, contact Dr. Cora Leighton at cleighton@peralta.edu.

Computer Information Systems Majors

Computer Information Systems majors include areas of specialization in Applied Computer Information Systems and Web Programming, one of the most highly demanded skills in public and private sector organizations. For information, phone (510) 981-2901, or contact Dr. Paramsothy Thana-nejyan, department chair, at pthananejyan@peralta.edu.

The Economics Major (AA-T)

Economics provides a sequential course of study that prepares you for transfer to four-year institutions with an economics major or acquisition of economics proficiency necessary for career fields that emphasize the value of familiarity with economics or accounting. For information, phone (510) 981-2901, or contact Dr. Paramsothy Thana-nejyan, department chair, at pthananejyan@peralta.edu.

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Education Majors Including Elementary Teacher Education (AA-T)
Demand for Kindergarten to 5th grade teachers will rise rapidly in the next 10 years. Berkeley City College’s new Elementary Education AA-T Degree allows you to finish your first two years of teacher preparation, then transfer to a California State University to finish your bachelor’s degree. The Teacher’s Aide Certificate of Achievement prepares you for work in classrooms from kindergarten to high school and adult education. For details, contact Dr. Lorett Kane at lkane@peralta.edu.

English Majors Including English (AA-T)
Our English majors allow you to develop strong communications and analytical skills through a variety of literature and writing classes. The associate degrees, including an Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T), are transferable to four-year colleges and universities. Contact Jennifer Lowood at (510) 981-2912, for information, or e-mail her at jlowood@peralta.edu.

The English as a Second Language Major
Students may earn Certificates of Proficiency in High Intermediate or Advanced English as a Second Language majors. Contact Gabe Winer at (510) 981-2825 for information, or e-mail her at gwiner@peralta.edu.

The Global Studies Major
Our transferable global studies major prepares students for transfer to UC, CSU, and other four-year programs in Global or International Studies, Peace and Conflict Studies, area studies, such as Latin American Studies, and International Relations. The program is a stepping stone to a variety of career options in the international arena. Contact Joan Bereznin at (510) 981-2884 or at jbereznin@peralta.edu.

The History Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in History for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in History or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Contact Dr. Tim Rose at (510) 981-2983 or e-mail him at trose@peralta.edu.

The Liberal Arts Major—Emphasis in Social and Behavioral Sciences; Certificates of Achievement in UC’s IGETC and CSU’s General Education Curriculum
The associate in arts degree in liberal arts is designed to fulfill lower division general education requirements. It is transferable to the University of California and California State University systems, and to private colleges. You also may earn a Certificate of Achievement in either UC’s IGETC curriculum, or in CSU’s General Education Breadth curriculum, or you may earn an associate degree in liberal arts with an emphasis in social and behavioral sciences. Phone (510) 981-2800 for more information or see your counselor.

The Mathematics Major (AS-T)
The Associate in Science Degree in Mathematics for Transfer is designed to prepare you to transfer to four-year institutions with a mathematics major. It also prepares you for other majors in the science, technology, engineering and business fields. See your counselor for more information.

The Multimedia Arts Major
Learn the nuts and bolts of digital filmmaking digital imaging, video, animation, and web design. Earn a Certificate of Achievement, a Certificate of Proficiency, or an Associate in Arts Degree in Multimedia Arts with an emphasis in Animation, Digital Imaging, Digital Video or Web Design. You may also earn Certificates of Proficiency at the foundational, basic, intermediate and advanced levels in areas such as Multimedia, Animation, Digital Imaging, Digital Photography, Digital Printmaking, 3D Illustration, Editing, Motion Graphics, Video Production And Editing, Cinematography, Music Video Production, and Web Design. Professionals in each field inspire your creativity while emphasizing the practical essentials of multimedia arts. For details, contact Rachel Simpson at rsimpson@peralta.edu.

The Philosophy Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Philosophy for Transfer Degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Philosophy or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Contact Dr. Ari Krapnick at akrapnick@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-5024 for details.

The Political Science Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Political Science for transfer degree is designed to prepare students for a seamless transfer with junior status and priority admission to their local CSU campus to a program or major in Political Science or similar major for completion of a baccalaureate degree. Contact Dr. Matt Freeman at mfreeman@peralta.edu or at (510) 981-2949 for details.

The Psychology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Psychology for Transfer Degree is for those who plan to transfer into the CSU psychology major. If you wish to earn an AA for transfer, you will study the nature of consciousness and the development of the person, basic processes of human perception, learning, cognition and motivation; the relationship of behavior to physiology; and the nature of psychological disorders and how psychologists use their knowledge to help improve the quality of people’s lives. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in psychology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Katherine Kocel at kkocel@peralta.edu.

PACE Pathways
This specially designed program can help you complete a transferable associate degree nights and online. PACE classes are transferable to public and private colleges and universities. For more information about PACE classes and how to enroll, call (510) 981-2880, or e-mail mc nueser@peralta.edu. See our PACE ed in this schedule.

Public and Human Services Majors
Are you interested in a public or human services career? Our Associate in Arts Degree or Certificate of Achievement programs prepare you for jobs in public service, and in social or human services, health education and community outreach, where job demand is great. Course work covers child and family services, gerontology and California welfare services. Students receive on-the-job training via internships, which often begins in their first year in the program. Want to know more? Contact Stephanie Sanders-Bald at (510) 981-2932, or e-mail her at sbald@peralta.edu.

The Sociology Major (AA-T)
The Associate in Arts in Sociology for Transfer Degree is designed for those who plan to transfer into the sociology major at a CSU. You will study the role of social theory, sociological research methods, social organization and structure, social stratification and hierarchies, dynamics of social change, family structures, social deviance and control, and applications to the study of specific social groups, social institutions, and social problems. Successful completion of the program with a minimum G.P.A. of 2.0 affords you specific guarantees for transfer to the CSU system, such as admission to a CSU with junior status, priority admission to their local CSU campus and to a program or major in sociology or similar major. See a counselor to enroll. You may also contact Dr. Linda McAllister at lmc allister@peralta.edu for more information.

Spanish Majors Including Spanish (AA-T) and Spanish Medical Interpreter
Our Spanish Associate in Arts Degree, Associate in Arts Degree for Transfer (AA-T) and Certificate of Achievement prepare you for transfer to four-year institutions with a Spanish major and/or helps you to attain Spanish proficiency necessary for careers which emphasize the value of familiarity with diverse cultures and global issues. Contact Fabian Banga at (510) 981-2874, or e-mail him at fbanga@peralta.edu.
General education requirements for the Associate in Arts and Associate in Science degrees appear below:

- You must complete a minimum of 19 units distributed among Areas 1, 2, 3, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d, and 5.
- You must achieve a minimum grade point average of 2.0 (C).
- You must obtain a grade of “C” or better in areas 4a and 4b.

Note:
While a course might satisfy more than one general education requirement, the college will not count it more than once for this purpose (see Exception for Ethnic Studies courses). PCCCD will accept a course with a minimum of 4 quarter units to satisfy an area that requires a minimum of 3 semester units and a course with a minimum of 1.5 quarter units to satisfy Area 4c, which requires a minimum of 1 semester unit.

The following list of courses reflects general education courses taught at Berkeley City College. The college will revise this list each semester as courses are added or deleted from the curriculum:

**Area 1 - Natural Science—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**
Courses in the natural sciences are those that examine the physical universe, its life forms, and its natural phenomena. To satisfy the general education requirement in natural sciences, a course should help you develop an appreciation and understanding of the scientific method and encourage an understanding of the relationships between science and other human activities. This category would include introductory or integrative courses in astronomy, biology, chemistry, general physical science, geology, meteorology, oceanography, physics, and other scientific disciplines (AP 4100).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 16, 180, 181, 182(++)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Astronomy</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>1A, 1B, 30A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>1A, 1B, 3, 10, 13, 25, 33, 34, 50A, 50B, 50C, 230C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry and Other Physical Sciences</td>
<td>1A, 1B, 12A, 12B, 18, 30A, 30B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geology</td>
<td>1, 18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>10, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>3A, 3B, 4A, 4B, 4C, 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area 2 - Social And Behavioral Sciences—One Course With A Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**
Courses in the social and behavioral sciences are those that focus on people as members of society. To satisfy the general education requirement in social and behavioral sciences, a course should help you develop an awareness of the method of inquiry the social and behavioral sciences use. It should stimulate critical thinking about the ways people act and have acted in response to their societies and should promote appreciation of how societies and social subgroups operate. This category would include introductory or integrative survey courses in anthropology, economics, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and related disciplines (AP 4100).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>1, 3, 13, 18, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>1, 3, 13, 18, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>1, 3, 13, 18, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>55A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>55A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African-American Studies</td>
<td>1, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>1, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>1, 3, 13, 18, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>African-American Studies</td>
<td>1, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>1, 3, 13, 18, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>1, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 11(4), 12(***), 20(+++), 25 (+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>1A, 6, 7A, 10, 21, 28, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>1(++++), 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>1, 2, 5, 6(4), 7, 8, 13, 18, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>1(++++)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>1, 46F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 17, 20, 21, 22, 23, 31(***), 32, 33, 37 (+), 38 (++)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>15, 182(**), 36(++)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>117, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learning Resources</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 11(4), 12(***), 20(+++), 25 (+)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>1A, 6, 7A, 10, 21, 28, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>1(++++), 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>1, 2, 5, 6(4), 7, 8, 13, 18, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women’s Studies</td>
<td>1(++++)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Students will receive credit for one course only.

**Area 3 - Humanities—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**
Courses in the humanities are those that study the cultural activities and artistic expressions of human beings. To satisfy the general education requirement in the humanities, a course should help you develop an awareness of the ways in which people throughout the ages and in different cultures responded to themselves and the world around them in artistic and cultural creation and help the student develop aesthetic understanding and an ability to make value judgments. Such courses could include introductory or integrative courses in the arts, foreign languages, literature, philosophy, and religion (AP 4100).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>1A, 1B, 30A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Sign Language</td>
<td>50, 51, 52, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 16, 18, 181, 182(++)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asian and Asian-American Studies</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>1, 5, 15, 21, 26, 30A(4), 30B, 40, 46 (**), 52 (+), 53, 55, 57, 182(+++)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>1B, 10A, 10B, 14, 15, 17A, 17B, 20, 21, 47, 50, 85A, 85B, 85C, 217A, 217B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>1A, 1B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>1, 5, 15, 21, 26, 30A(4), 30B, 40, 46 (**), 52 (+), 53, 55, 57, 182(+++)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Area 3 - Humanities—One Course with a Minimum Value of 3 Semester Units:**

- Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A, 30B
- Multimedia Arts: 121, 122A, 122B, 123, 124
- Music: 10, 15A, 15B, 24
- Philosophy: 1, 2, 10, 11, 16, 20A, 20B, 31A (**), 35 (++), 37, 46 (**)
- Portuguese: 1A, 1B
- Spanish: 1A, 1B, 2A, 2B, 10A, 10B, 15, 22A, 22B, 31A, 31B, 35B, 38, 39, 40
- Women’s Studies: 35 (++), 52 (+)

(4), (**), (+), (++) or (+++) Students will receive credit for one course only.

(continued on p.84)
Area 4 - Language and Rationality —
One Course from Each Sub-Area
Must be Completed:

Courses in language and rationality are those that help you develop the principles and applications of language toward logical thought, clear and precise expression, and critical evaluation of communication in whatever symbol system you use (AP 4100).

4a. English Composition: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.
   (Students must receive a grade of “C” or better.)

Courses fulfilling the written composition requirement shall include both expository and argumentative writing (BP 5.20).

Communication: 5
English: 1A, 1B, 5
ESL: 52A, 52B

Credit by Examination for English 1A: Examination will be offered by the English Department.

4b. Mathematics: May be met by one of the two plans listed below.
   (Students must receive a grade of “C” or better.)

Minimum level of intermediate algebra (AP 4100).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum value of 3 semester units (unless otherwise noted) from the following list:

Mathematics: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 13, 16A, 16B, 18, 50, 202, 203
*Four units required.

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination of Mathematics 203.
1. Examination will be offered by the Mathematics Department.
2. Examination may be repeated one time only when grade is less than “C.”

4c. Computer Literacy: One course with minimum value of 1 semester unit.
   May be met by one of the two plans listed below.

A broad understanding of computer concepts (AP 4100).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum value of 1 semester unit from the following list:

Business: 24, 102
Computer Information Systems:
   All courses with a minimum value of 1 semester unit and numbered I through 248.
Multimedia Arts:
   All courses numbered 130 through 200

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination for CIS 200
Examination will be offered by the CIS Department.

4d. Oral or Written Communication or Literature: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.

Requirements shall include written communication, oral communication, literature, or selected English as a Second Language courses (AP 4100).

Business: 19
Communication: 3, 4, 5, 6, 19, 20, 45
English: All courses numbered 1 through 247, (except 48’s, 49’s, 101A, 101B, 130, and 208)
ESL: 52A, 52B

Credit by Examination for English 1A: Examination will be offered by the English Department.

4b. Mathematics: May be met by one of the two plans listed below.
   (Students must receive a grade of “C” or better.)

Minimum level of intermediate algebra (AP 4100).

Plan (1):
Completion of one course with minimum value of 3 semester units (unless otherwise noted) from the following list:

Mathematics: 1, 2, 3A, 3B, 3C, 3E, 3F, 13, 16A, 16B, 18, 50, 202, 203
*Four units required.

Plan (2):
Credit by Examination of Mathematics 203.
1. Examination will be offered by the Mathematics Department.
2. Examination may be repeated one time only when grade is less than “C.”

4c. Computer Literacy: One course with minimum value of 1 semester unit.
   May be met by one of the two plans listed below.

A broad understanding of computer concepts (AP 4100).

Area 5 - Ethnic Studies: One course with a minimum value of 3 semester units.

Ethnic studies is an intensive and scholarly study of African-American, Hispanic, Asian, and/or Native American experiences in the United States involving an examination of these cultures and the history, social, economic, and political influences on them (AP 4100).

African-American Studies: 1, 33
Anthropology: 55
Asian and Asian-American Studies: 30
English: 50
Ethnic Studies: 1
History: 1, 17, 19, 33
Mexican and Latin American Studies: 30A
Music: 15A, 15B
Sociology: 5

Note: Any course listed in Area 5. Ethnic Studies that is also listed in another area may be used to satisfy both areas. However, the units are counted only once.

Major Field: 18 Semester Units
(Minimum)

A listing of major fields available at Berkeley City College follows this section. A grade of “C” or better is required in each course in the major. A course may be used to satisfy both a general education and a major requirement; the units, however, may be counted only once.
Sexual Harassment
The Peralta Community College District expressly forbids sexual harassment of its students and employees by faculty, administrators, supervisors, district employees, other students, vendors or members of the general public. Students are asked to consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the Peralta Community College District’s Sexual Harassment Policy.

Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policy
To view the Peralta Community College District’s Student Code of Conduct and Due Process Policies, please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog online at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu.

Student Grievance Policy
The Peralta Colleges have developed policies and procedures to address student grievances and to assure due process.

Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
In compliance with requirements established by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (Public Law 93-380, as amended) and regulations in Title 5 of the California Administrative Code # Chapter 6, Article 6, BCC hereby provides notice of procedures and policies regarding student access to education records maintained by and at the college. The college’s procedures and policies must, of course, remain subject to any further modification made necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation or regulations.

Questions regarding the legislation and Berkeley City College guidelines should be addressed to the vice president of instruction. Copies of the act and the regulations are available for review in that office. For details, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Student Demographics
For information about transfer rates, student ethnicity and other demographical data, please access the Peralta Community College District Web site at www.peralta.edu.

Academic Standing
To remain in good academic standing, you must maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 or higher. If your cumulative grade point average is less than 2.0, you will be considered scholastically deficient. There are two types of scholastic deficiency: probation and dismissal.

For details about Academic Standing, Progress Probation, and Dismissal, consult Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Non-Discrimination Policy
To review the Peralta Community College District’s Non-Discrimination policies and procedures, refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog.

Peralta Community College District (AB 803) Complaint Procedures
The Peralta Community College District as a public institution prohibits discrimination in any and all of its activities, including: employment; procuring of goods and services; availability of its educational offerings; and other programs and activities such as financial aid and special services. Please refer to Berkeley City College’s Catalog for a detailed description of the college’s Student Grievance and Due Process Policy.

Grades and Transcripts
Grades and transcripts are available to all BCC students. Go to www.peralta.edu, org and click on the appropriate links to access grades and transcripts. For details, contact Loretta Newsom in our Admissions and Records office at (510) 981-2805.

Where to Buy Books
Berkeley City College has a bookstore on site. The bookstore is located on the 5th floor of our new campus, 2050 Center St., Rm. 517.

Berkeley City College Bookstore #1009 Follett Higher Education Group
2050 Center St., Rm. 517, 5th Floor Berkeley, CA 94704
(510) 981-1120 or FAX (510) 981-0056
E-Mail: 1009mgr@follett.com
Also visit www.berkeleycityshop.com

Bookstore Hours
Mondays thru Thursdays, 9 a.m.-5 p.m.
Fridays, 9 a.m.-1 p.m.

Find out about required texts at:
• The college’s Office of Instruction
(510) 981-2803
• The college’s Library, 981-2824
• The college’s Student Services Office, 981-2803 or 981-2810

Spring 2016 Peralta Colleges Student Health Fee
• $18 per Semester
• Covers Primary Care
• Doctor Visits
• Mental Health Counseling
• Reproductive Health (Pregnancy Testing, Birth Control)
• Immunizations

The $18 per semester and Health Fee is charged to all students to fund district wide health services. Services are available to all Peralta students at 9 a.m. to 5 p.m., Mondays and Wednesdays, in Laney College’s Health Services Center, 2nd Floor, Tower Bldg. Complete information about these services and how to access them is available at (510) 466-3134. Note that hours are subject to change.
Directions to UC Berkeley

Get onto I-80 East. Take University Ave. exit. Take University Ave. to Oxford. The East entrance to the UC Berkeley campus is on Oxford and University. Consult a UC campus map for directions.

UC Berkeley Shuttle Service

UC Berkeley operates Bear Transit, an evening shuttle service for students. The shuttle stops at the corner of Addison and Shattuck, just north of the Bank of America office, and stops at various points on the UC campus, including Moffitt Library, Evans Hall, and Hearst Mining Circle. Riders without a UC Berkeley I.D. must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines.

Parking Stickers from Other Peralta Colleges

Unlike College of Alameda, Laney College and Merritt College, BCC has no college parking lot. Therefore, BCC does not honor parking stickers from other Peralta colleges.

Parking for Classes at Community Sites and Street Parking

There is no designated public parking lot at Berkeley City College (BCC) or for the Berkeley City College South Campus. Free street parking is available after 6 p.m., and at most community sites where BCC classes are held. The Center Street Garage on Center between Milvia and Shattuck charges an hourly parking fee.

Evening and Weekend Parking for Students Who Attend Berkeley City College Classes On the UC Berkeley Campus*

UC Campus dispensing machine (DMT) tickets are available for students who attend BCC classes on the UC Berkeley campus. As a BCC student who attends evening or Saturday BCC classes at UC, you may purchase DMT machine tickets from DMT machines located around campus, Monday through Friday after 5 p.m. and all day on Saturdays and Sundays. Be aware that if a lot is reserved for a special UC event, signs will be posted and parking is not allowed.

Note that UC parking rates are subject to change. Access the following UC Parking and Transportation Web site to find the latest information about UC campus parking:

http://pt.berkeley.edu (click on Public Parking)

The site has UC’s latest information on:

- Parking and Traffic Customer Services Office Hours
- Campus Parking Lots

Visit UC’s Parking and Transportation Office on line any time or in person during business hours at:

UC Parking & Transportation Customer Services
2150 Kittredge Street, 1st Floor
Berkeley, CA  94720-5742
Phone (510) 643-7701

If you choose not to park at UC—

For those of you who prefer not to park at UC, there is Bear Transit, a campus shuttle which stops on Shattuck and Center, near the Bank of America office, and which stops at various UC campus locations, including the front of Evans Hall and in back of Moffitt Library. Evening Bear Transit shuttles run every 20 minutes from 7 p.m. until midnight.

Riders without a UC Berkeley identification must pay a nominal fare on all Bear Transit lines. The shuttle will drop you off from Cal at the downtown Berkeley BART station. UC’s Police also provides an after-hours escort service for students who attend evening classes on campus. For details, call UC’s Police Department at (510) 642-WALK or (510) 642-9255.

*Information on this page is subject to change. Please check with UC’s Parking and Transportation Office for updates.
Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu

Registration information is on pp. 65-76. For help with registration call (510) 981-2800 between 8 a.m. and 4:30 p.m.
Access Berkeley City College information on the World Wide Web: http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or at www.peralta.edu
Welcome to Berkeley City College

Berkeley City College is located in downtown Berkeley at 2050 Center St., between Shattuck Ave. and Milvia St., 1-1/2 blocks west of the UC Berkeley campus. One of California’s 113 community colleges, it is part of the Peralta Community College District. The college’s mission is to contribute to the success of all students and to the well-being of the community by offering the best possible education which promises intellectual growth, social mobility, economic development and an understanding of diverse ideas and peoples. The college is accredited by the Accrediting Commission for Community and Junior Colleges of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges.

Berkeley City College offers transfer and occupational training classes, associate degree and certificate programs. The college is an active partner in local economic development and employment training endeavors. BCC faculty are respected academicians and successful entrepreneurs. The college maintains a strong and unique community college/university collaboration with the University of California at Berkeley.

As one of California’s top transfer institutions, Berkeley City College consistently ranks among the highest in transfers to UC Berkeley and other Northern California UC campuses.

A number of Berkeley City College’s classes are taught evenings on the UC Berkeley campus. Others are held at the college’s 2050 Center St. campus. Outreach classes are held at community locations. A diverse student population attends Berkeley City College, adding to the richness of the educational experience there.

How to Reach Berkeley City College

By Car

1. Take 1-80 to University Ave. exit; drive down University Ave. until you reach Milvia St. From University Ave., turn right on Milvia St. Proceed south to Center St., then turn left onto Center St. to 2050 Center. Parking is available on the street and in the Center St. Garage, next door to Berkeley City College or in the City of Berkeley Parking Garage across the street from the college.

2. Take Highway 24 to Martin Luther King Jr. Way if you are driving from Oakland or take the Telegraph Ave. exit if you are driving from Highway 980. Proceed north. Consult your GPS for instructions on how to reach BCC at 2050 Center St. between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.

3. To reach BCC’s South Campus, at 2070 Allston Way between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St., consult your GPS for directions.

By BART

1. Take Richmond BART Train from San Francisco or Fremont Train to Downtown Berkeley BART station.

2. Take Pittsburg/Baypoint BART and transfer at the 12th, 19th, or MacArthur St. BART station to the Richmond Train.

3. Berkeley City College (BCC) is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station. Take the BART escalator or elevator to Shattuck and Center Sts., then walk 8/2 block west (toward San Francisco Bay).

4. BCC’s Annex is one-half block west of the Downtown Berkeley BART station’s Allston Way exit. Walk up the Allston Way stairs to Allston & Shattuck and walk one-half block west to 2070 Allston Way.

By AC Transit

Visit www.actransit.org for the AC Transit routes and schedules nearest you.
Berkeley City College Welcomes You!

Visit our downtown Berkeley campus to find out about Associate Degree and Certificate programs and classes:

- American Sign Language
- Anthropology
- Art
- Arts, Cultural Studies, and Humanities
- Behavioral and Social Sciences
- Biotechnology
- Business
- Computer Science
- Distance Education Classes
- Elementary Teacher Education
- English
- English as a Second Language
- Global Studies
- History
- Information Technology
- Learning Communities
- Liberal Arts
- Mathematics
- Multimedia Arts
- Online Transfer College
- Philosophy
- Political Science
- Program for Adult College Education Pathways (PACE Pathways)
- Psychology
- Public and Human Services
- Science and Technology
- Sociology
- Spanish
- Spanish Medical Interpreting
- Study Abroad
- University Transfer

Call (510) 981-2800 or visit our Web site at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704
Is your busy schedule keeping you from earning your college degree?  
Ask About Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College!  
Attend Classes Online to Earn Credits Toward Your Associate Degree,  
then Transfer to the University of Your Choice!

Take advantage of our online transfer option:  
Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College.

If you enroll in Berkeley City College’s Online Transfer College classes, you attend your classes for one or two hours every other week, and do the rest of your college work on line.  
Classes also are held only online and let you:

- Enroll in classes designed for your busy schedule.  
- Choose from transfer classes and electives that let you finish your coursework online.  
- Develop a plan that lets you finish your associate degree in two years.  
- Take advantage of math, writing, and language workshops.  
- See a BCC counselor to plan your program.  
- Visit BCC’s Online Transfer College Web site at:  
  www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/de/  
- Stop by Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St. (between Shattuck Ave. & Milvia St.), 2nd Floor, to meet with a counselor.  
  Take the Richmond BART train to the downtown Berkeley station and walk one-half block west on Center to BCC.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Time/Day</th>
<th>Code#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AFRAM 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO AFRAM STD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHYS ANTHR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO PHYS ANTHR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>SOCIAL/CULT. ANTHR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANTHR 3</td>
<td>SOCIAL/CULT. ANTHR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-10:45am, W</td>
<td>23922</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASAME 30</td>
<td>ASIANS THRU FILMS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 24</td>
<td>COMPUTERIZED ACCTG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-8:20pm, W</td>
<td>20693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 1</td>
<td>INTRO COMP SCIENCE</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-8:50pm, W</td>
<td>20170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 16</td>
<td>DATA PROG FOR WEB</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:00-8:50pm, T</td>
<td>24093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 246</td>
<td>INTRO POWERPOINT</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td>1:00-4:50pm, S</td>
<td>20167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 5</td>
<td>PERSUSN/CRIT THINKG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20809</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 5</td>
<td>PERSUSN/CRIT THINKG</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6:30-7:45pm, T</td>
<td>20594</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 6</td>
<td>INTERCULTURAL COMM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 20</td>
<td>INTERPERS. COMM SKLS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-2:45pm, Th</td>
<td>20181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMM 45</td>
<td>PUBLIC SPEAKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-12:20pm, S</td>
<td>23967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 450</td>
<td>GENERAL WORK EXPER.</td>
<td>1-3</td>
<td>3:00-4:15pm M</td>
<td>20182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPED 451</td>
<td>WORK EXPERIENCE</td>
<td>1-4</td>
<td>3:00-4:15pm M</td>
<td>20183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 1</td>
<td>MACRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECON 2</td>
<td>MICRO-ECONOMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDUC 97</td>
<td>FIELD STUDIES/EDUC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6:00-7:50pm, T</td>
<td>20865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1A</td>
<td>COMP &amp; READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 1B</td>
<td>COMP AND READING</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15am, Th</td>
<td>20631</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 5</td>
<td>CRITICAL THINKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-10:45am, Th</td>
<td>20248</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENGL 130</td>
<td>INTR ENGL SYNT/GRAMR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50A</td>
<td>ADV LISTING &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1:20-3:30pm, TTh</td>
<td>20258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50A</td>
<td>ADV LISTING &amp; SPKNG</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30pm, M</td>
<td>20267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50B</td>
<td>ORAL COMM/ADV ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1:20-3:30pm, TTh</td>
<td>20265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 50B</td>
<td>ORAL COMM/ADV ESL</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:30pm, M</td>
<td>20268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15pm, MW</td>
<td>20256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Time/Day</td>
<td>Code#</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52A</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:40pm, W</td>
<td>20667</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52B</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15pm, MW</td>
<td>20260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 52C</td>
<td>ADV READ &amp; WRITING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6:30-9:40pm, W</td>
<td>20668</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 217A</td>
<td>ADV GRAMMAR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1:20-3:30pm, MW</td>
<td>20261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 217B</td>
<td>ADV GRAMMAR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:40pm, W</td>
<td>24161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 217B</td>
<td>ADV GRAMMAR</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:40pm, W</td>
<td>20663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INT RM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15pm, MW</td>
<td>20675</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223A</td>
<td>HIGH INT RM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15pm, MW</td>
<td>24164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INT RM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15pm, MW</td>
<td>20664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ESL 223B</td>
<td>HIGH INT RM RDNG &amp; WRTNG</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9:45-12:15pm, TTh</td>
<td>24164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETHST 1</td>
<td>INTRO ETHNIC STUDIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7A</td>
<td>HIST/U.S. TO 1877</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20798</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIST 7B</td>
<td>HIST/U.S SINCE 1865</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 1</td>
<td>INTRO TO HUMANITIES</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 30B</td>
<td>HUMAN VALUES/AESTH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>11:00-12:15pm, F</td>
<td>20289</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUMAN 40</td>
<td>RELIGIONS OF WORLD</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-3:20pm, T</td>
<td>20819</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 80</td>
<td>INTRO LIBRARY RSCRH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hybrid, TBA</td>
<td>24411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 80</td>
<td>INTRO LIBRARY RSCRH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hybrid, TBA</td>
<td>24412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIS 80</td>
<td>INTRO LIBRARY RSCRH</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hybrid, TBA</td>
<td>24515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 1</td>
<td>PRE-CALCULUS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20655</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>INTRO TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-9:20pm, W</td>
<td>24112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 13</td>
<td>INTRO TO STATISTICS</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20311</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1:30-3:20pm, MW</td>
<td>20743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7:30-9:45am, TTh</td>
<td>20312</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 201</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6:30-7:45pm, MW</td>
<td>20314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>INTERMED ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1:30-3:20pm, MW</td>
<td>24315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>INTERMED ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7:30-9:45am, TTh</td>
<td>20316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>INTERMED ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8:00-9:15pm, MW</td>
<td>20325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MATH 203</td>
<td>INTERMED ALGEBRA</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1:30-3:20pm, MW</td>
<td>24113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART121</td>
<td>DIGITAL CULTURE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20859</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART164</td>
<td>INTRO TO WEB DESIGN</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART164L</td>
<td>INTRO TO WEB DESIGN LAB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART168</td>
<td>ONLINE GAMES &amp; INTERACTV.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART168L</td>
<td>ONLINE GAMES &amp; INTERACTV. LAB</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MMART 199</td>
<td>MULTIMEDIA SPECIAL PROJ</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-5:00pm, F</td>
<td>20741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15pm, W</td>
<td>20688</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15pm, W</td>
<td>24519</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUSIC 15A</td>
<td>JAZZ/BLUES/POP MUSIC</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9:30-12:20pm, S</td>
<td>20813</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 1</td>
<td>INTRO PHILOSOPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20451</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 31A</td>
<td>HUMAN VALUES/Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:00-3:50pm, S</td>
<td>20814</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHIL 31A</td>
<td>HUMAN VALUES/Ethics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20</td>
<td>INTRO MARINE ENVIRON</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15pm, W</td>
<td>24520</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHYS 20</td>
<td>INTRO MARINE ENVIRON</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5:00-6:50pm, M</td>
<td>20537</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POILITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POILITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15pm, Th</td>
<td>20542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POILITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15pm, T</td>
<td>20588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POILITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15pm, M</td>
<td>24522</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCI 1</td>
<td>GOVT/POILITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1:30-4:20 pm, M</td>
<td>24691</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSEI 2</td>
<td>GOVT/POILITICS IN US</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20541</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POSCL 3</td>
<td>INT'L RELATIONS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>24051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 1A</td>
<td>INTRO TO GEN PSYCH</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20746</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSYCH 21</td>
<td>LIFSPAN HUMAN DEV</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20357</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15pm, M</td>
<td>20800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 1</td>
<td>INTRO SOCIOLOGY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>8:00-9:15pm, M</td>
<td>24523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 5</td>
<td>MINORITY GROUPS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>20556</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 8</td>
<td>CRIME &amp; DEVIANCE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>23930</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1A</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>8:00-9:50pm, W</td>
<td>20564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 1B</td>
<td>ELEMENTARY SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-3:20pm, TTh</td>
<td>20568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>INTERMEDIATE SPANISH</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1:30-3:20pm, M</td>
<td>20596</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 2A</td>
<td>SPAN/BILINGUAL SPIKRS I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPAN 39</td>
<td>LATIN-AMERICAN NOVEL</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ALL ON-LINE</td>
<td>23970</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Visit Berkeley City College’s Learning Resources Centers to Help You Succeed in College!

Visit Berkeley City College’s Learning Resources Centers (LRCs) and connect with tutors who can help you with all levels of math, English and other academic subjects, including biology, chemistry, economics, Spanish, and writing. A variety of services, locations and hours are available at times to fit your schedule.

The Jerry L. Adams Learning Resources Center located at BCC’s Main Campus 2050 Center St., Rm. 112, offers you:
- One-on-one and group tutoring in all levels of math and many subjects, including biology, chemistry, economics, Spanish and writing with trained and highly knowledgeable peer, transfer and graduate-level tutors.
- Appointment or through drop-in tutoring at times that meet your schedule.
- Workshops on many topics including study skills (starting in Spring 2016).

**Learning Resource Center Hours at 2050 Center St., Rm. 112 are:**
- 8:30 a.m. - 8:30 p.m., Monday through Thursday
- 8:30 a.m. - 4 p.m., Friday and Saturday
- Visit or phone (510) 981-2971 for more information.

The LRC’s Open Computer Lab at 2050 Center St., Rm. 125, offers you:
- MAC and PC Computers and Printing to help you with your homework and papers.

**The LRC’s Open Computer Lab Hours are:**
- Monday-Thursday, 8:30 a.m.-8 p.m.
- Friday, 8:30 a.m.-4 p.m.
- Saturday, 10 a.m.-4 p.m.
Choose a Berkeley City College Learning Community to Help Ensure Your College Success!

Berkeley City College’s Learning Community Cohort programs—where you enroll in two or more related classes together—offer easy scheduling and support that helps you succeed in college.

- **Berkeley City College Scholars Program**
  The BCC Scholars Program’s mission is to actively engage students in fostering a thoughtful community that promotes access and student success. It is designed to assist first-time college students in making a smooth transition into Berkeley City College. The program works collaboratively with the Extended Opportunity Program and Services (EOPS) and BCC Learning Communities to provide ongoing academic, career and personal development support to create a foundation for persistence toward a timely graduation and/or transfer to four-year university/colleges.

- **FYE (First Year Experience)**
  If you are a high school graduate who wants to attend BCC full-time to obtain an associate degree in two years then transfer to a four-year college, First Year Experience (FYE) is for you. This innovative cohort program provides intensive support and early planning to help you succeed in college. You may apply to this program if you qualify for English 1A. *For details, visit [www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/fye](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/fye).*

- **LEAP (Learning English for Academic Purposes/English as a Second Language)**
  If you are a high intermediate or advanced ESL student interested in earning a certificate or degree in the United States, LEAP can help you succeed. Study with a community of peers, and receive extra counseling and support in achieving your goals. *For details, visit [http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/leap/](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/leap/).*

- **PACE Pathways (Program for Adult College Education)**
  If you are a working adult who wants to complete an associate in arts degree, with or without transfer, PACE Pathways is for you. Currently the longest running learning community program in the Peralta Community College District, PACE Pathways has a great track record in helping working adults like you finish their associate in arts degrees and transfer into four-year academic programs. *For details, visit [www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/pace-pathways](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/pace-pathways).*

- **PERSIST (Personal Initiative and Social Transformation)**
  If you want to attend BCC full-time to earn your associate degree and want to transfer to a four-year university or train for a variety of Career and Technical Education (CTE) jobs, this PERSIST cohort is for you. PERSIST was designed to help you transfer to California universities and private colleges. It also allows you to quickly enter Career and Technical Education (CTE) pathways in Multimedia Arts, Public & Human Services, and in TEACH. *For details, visit [www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/persist](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/persist).*

- **PERSIST to College**
  (Personal Initiative and Social Transformation for High School Students)
  If you are a high school student who wants to start college before graduating from high school, PERSIST to College is for you. This cohort program provides you with a focused transition to college. You may be able to finish one year of college credit while you are still attending high school. *For details, visit [www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/persist-to-college](http://www.berkeleycitycollege.edu/wp/persist-to-college).*
Do you want to earn your college degree?

Berkeley City College’s First Year Experience Program helps you to develop the skills you need to succeed in college and connect with people who help you!

If you are a high school graduate who wants to attend Berkeley City College full-time to obtain an associate degree in approximately two years, then transfer to a four-year college, First Year Experience (FYE) is for you. This innovative cohort program provides intensive support and early planning to help you succeed in college. You may apply to the program if you qualify for English 1A.

Here is how BCC’s First Year Experience Program works:

• You will have priority enrollment.
• You enroll in at least 12 units in your first and second semesters.
• A college success class is part of your first semester.
• Your classes include English and Math as well as general education courses in the social sciences, Humanities, Art, and Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM) courses.
• All the courses you take (except for Math) are college transfer level.
• You will have the support necessary for your success, and will work with caring and knowledgeable faculty and counselors.
• FYE is a cohort program, so you attend classes with the same students during your first year and develop strong ties with your classmates. You help each other to get good grades, pass your classes, and graduate.

Want to know more?

Visit www.berkeleycitycollege.edu or contact Skyler Barton at sbarton@peralta.edu or Christina Taing at cltaing@peralta.edu.
Your Transfer Guarantee!
with Berkeley City College’s New Associate Degrees for Transfer (AA-T and AS-T Degrees)

Want a smooth and hassle-free path to the California State University of your choice? Berkeley City College has a way for you to get there.

If you complete an Associate Degree for Transfer (Associate in in Arts for Transfer—AA-T—or Associate in Science for Transfer—AS-T—with a 2.0 GPA), you are guaranteed admission in your major or in a similar major at a California State University.

Your courses include those in your major plus CSU General Education requirements or the Intersegmental General Education Transfer Curriculum (IGETC). Earning an AA-T or AS-T degree also means extra points on your UC application!

See your counselor about how you can earn a Berkeley City College AA-T or AS-T degree.

Associate in Science for Transfer (AS-T)
• Business Administration
• Mathematics

Associate in Arts for Transfer (AA-T)
• Anthropology
• Art History
• Communication Studies
• Economics
• Elementary Teacher Education
• English
• History
• Philosophy
• Political Science
• Psychology
• Sociology
• Spanish
• Studio Arts

Under Development
• Computer Science

Call (510) 981-2811 or visit our Web site at www.berkeleycitycollege.edu

Berkeley City College, 2050 Center St., Berkeley, CA 94704